

# JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND NINTH ANNUAL COUNCIL

OF THE

## Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, CHERAW;

MAY 3RD, 4TH, 5TH, 1899.

---

Press of  
Walker, Evans & Cogswell Company,  
CHARLESTON, S. C.

## Alphabetical List of Parishes and Missions.

(See Parochial Reports.)

Advent.....	Marion	St. John's Berkeley.....	Monck's Corner
Advent.....	Spartanburg	St. John's Colleton.....	John's Island
All Saints.....	Waccamaw	St. John's, Fairfield.....	Winnsboro
All Saints, Hampton.....	Yemassee	St. John's.....	Florence
Calvary.....	Glenn Springs	St. John's, Richland.....	Congaree
Christ.....	Charleston	St. Jude's.....	Walterboro
Christ.....	Greenville	St. Luke's Parish.....	Bluffton
Christ.....	Mar's Bluff	St. Luke's.....	Columbia
Christ.....	Mt. Pleasant	St. Luke's.....	Charleston
Christ, Wilton.....	Adams Run	St. Luke's.....	Newberry
Epiphany.....	Laurens	St. Mark's.....	Charleston
Epiph., Upper St. John's.....	Eutawville	St. Mark's.....	Chester
Good Shepherd.....	Columbia	St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	Fulton
Good Shepherd.....	Yorkville	St. Matthew's.....	Fort Motte
Grace.....	Anderson	St. Michael's.....	Charleston
Grace.....	Camden	St. Paul's.....	Charleston
Grace.....	Charleston	St. Pauls.....	Pendleton
Holy Apostles.....	Barnwell	St. Paul's.....	Summerville
Holy Comforter.....	Sumter	St. Philip's.....	Bradford Springs
Holy Communion.....	Charleston	St. Philip's.....	Charleston
Holy Cross.....	Stateburg	St. Stephen's Parish.....	St. Stephens
Holy Trinity.....	Grahamville	St. Stephen's.....	Ridgeway
Messiah, North Santee.....	Annandale	St. Thaddaeus.....	Aiken
Nativity.....	Union	St. Thomas and St. Dennis.....	Wando
Our Saviour.....	Rock Hill	Trinity.....	Abbeville
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee, Plantersville		Trinity.....	Black Oak
Prince George, Winyah.....	Georgetown	Trinity.....	Columbia
Redeemer.....	Orangeburg	Trinity.....	Edgefield
St. David's.....	Cheraw	Trinity.....	Edisto
St. Helena.....	Beaufort	Trinity.....	Society Hill
St. James, Santee.....	McClellanville	Zion, Richland.....	Eastover

### Organized Missions.

Atonement.....	Blacksburg	St. James.....	James Island
Christ.....	Lancaster	St. John's.....	Charleston
Grace.....	Ridge Spring	St. John's.....	Walhalla
Heavenly Rest.....	Shirley, Hampton Co.	St. Matthew's.....	Darlington
Incarnation.....	Gaffney	St. Matthew's.....	Summerton
Our Saviour.....	Trenton	St. Paul's.....	Graniteville
St. Albans.....	Kingstree	St. Stephen's.....	Willington

### Unorganized Missions.

Advent.....	Allendale	St. Edmund's.....	Hardeeville
Ascension.....	Hagood	St. Paul's.....	Bennettsville
Ascension.....	Seneca	St. Peter's.....	Pee Dee
Grace.....	Whitehorse	St. Timothy.....	Columbia
Holy Cross.....	Moultrieville	.....	Lockhart Mills, Union Co.
Resurrection.....	Greenwood	.....	Malvern Hill, Kershaw Co.
St. Alban's.....	Blackville	.....	Okatee
St. Barnabas.....	Summerville	Sheldon Chapel.....	McPhersonville

N. B.—For Mission Stations amongst colored people, see list as reported by Archdeacon JOYNER. Appendix VII.

## Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

(WITH POST OFFICE ADDRESS.)

---

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.	Columbia
Allston, Benjamin	Winnsboro
Anderson, Richard Warner	Trenton
Baker, Thomas Perry	Cheraw
Barnwell, Robert Woodward	Florence
Barnwell, Wm. Habersham	Stateburg
Bellinger, Edward Edmund	Walterboro
Bennett, Isaac Franklin Abraham	162 Ashley Av., Charleston
Bradin, Benjamin M.	Asheville, N. C.
Bratton, Theodore DuBose, B. D.	Spartanburg
Brown, John Henry	27½ Hanover Street, Charleston
Campbell, Wm. H., D. D.	Charleston
Capers, Wm. Theodotus	Anderson
Clift, Theodore Wood	Aiken
Cornish, Andrew Earnest	21 Hanover Street, Charleston
DuBose, Wm. Porcher, S. T. D.	Sewanee, Tenn.
Edgerton, Everett C.	Aiken
Evans, Wm. Edwin, D. D.	Columbia
Frost, Francis Le Jau, Jr.	Gen. Theol. Sem., New York
Githens, William Louis	Beaufort
Glass, James Gamewell	Summerville
Goodwin, Edward Louis	Charleston
Gordon, Wm. Baker	Camden
Guerry, LeGrande F.	Waverly Mills
Guerry, Wm. Alexander, B. D.	Sewanee, Tenn.
Guignard, Sanders Richardson	Union
Hartzell, Jacob S.	Mount Pleasant
Hay, Peronneau Dawes	Hayville, Barnwell Co.
Holley, Byron	Greenville
Hollings, Edward Nicholas	Charleston
Holmes, Wilmot S.	Laurens
Howell, George E.	New Brookland, Lexington Co.
Jarvis, Herbert M.	Cheraw
Jenkins, Paul Gervais	No. 211 1st Street, S. E., Washington, D. C.
Johnes, John C.	Yorkville
Johnson, John, D. D.	Charleston
Johnson, James Willis Cantey	Rock Hill
Johnston, George Harbaugh, D. D.	Georgetown

Joyner, Edmund Noah.....	1527 Senate Street, Columbia
Kershaw, John.....	Charleston
Mancebo, John Baptis.....	Columbia
McCollough, John DeWitt, D. D.....	Walhalla
McCrary, Edward, Jr.....	Abbeville
Magruder, James Mitchell.....	Darlington
Memminger, R. Withers.....	Flat Rock, N C.
Mikell, Henry Judah.....	Charleston
Mitchell, Alexander Robert.....	Columbia
Motte, John Ward .....	Eutawville
Porcher, Octavius Theodore.....	Pendleton
Porter, Anthony Toomer, D. D.....	Charleston
Porter, Theodore Atkinson .....	Charleston
Prentiss, Stephen Elliott.....	Barnwell
Pringle, James Maxwell.....	92 Tradd Street, Charleston
Quarles, Joseph Silas.....	Peake
Sams, Barnwell Bonham.....	Bohicket P. O., Wadmalaw Island
Sweeney, George Laville, D. D... ..	Washingt on, D. C.
Tillinghast, John Huske.....	Eastover
Tillinghast, William Norwood.....	Ridgeway
Walker, Robert Jefferson.....	Wando
Walsh, Thomas Tracy.....	Walterboro
Waring, J. Cash.....	McClellanville
Wilson, Robert, D. D.....	79 Coming Street, Charleston



# List of Parishes and Churches and Mission Stations

IN THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

## I. Parishes and Churches in Union with the Council A. D. 1899.

A. Founded by Act of Assembly under Colonial Government. (18.)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Philip's Church, Charleston, (Church built in 1681 or 1682).....	1670
St. James Santee, April 9th.....	1706
St. Thomas and St. Dennis.....	1706
Christ Church Parish.....	1706
St. John's Berkeley, Nov. 30th.....	1706
St. Helena's, Beaufort.....	1712
Prince George, Winyah.....	1712
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee. (Church built in 1837, admitted into Con- vention in 1838).....	1734
St. John's, Colleton.....	1734
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	1751
St. Stephen's, (Admitted into Con- vention 1861).....	1754
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	1757
All Saints, Waccamaw.....	1767
St. Luke's.....	1767
St. Matthew's.....	1767
St. David's, Cheraw, (Admitted about 1823).....	1768
Church on Edisto Island.....	1774
Claremont, Stateburg, (Incorpo- rated.....	1788

B. Admitted into Council. (42.)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro.....	1810
Trinity Church, Columbia.....	1813
St. Paul's Church, Pendleton.....	1821
Christ Church, Greenville.....	1829
Grace Church, Camden.....	1831
Trinity Church, Society Hill.....	1834
Christ Church, Wilton.....	1834
Church of the Holy Trinity, Gra- hamville.....	1835
Trinity Church, Edgefield.....	1836
Church of the Messiah, North San- tee.....	1843
St. John's Church, Fairfield.....	1843
Trinity Church, Abbeville.....	1843
Church of St. Thaddeus, Aiken.....	1844
Zion Church, Richland.....	1846
Grace Church, Charleston.....	1846
St. Philip's Church, Bradford Springs.....	1847
St. Luke's Church, Newberry.....	1848
Church of the Advent, Spartan- burg.....	1848
Church of the Holy Apostles, Barn- well.....	1850
Calvary Church, Glenn Springs.....	1850
Church of the Redeemer, Orange- burg.....	1851
Grace Church, Anderson.....	1851
Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston.....	1851
Christ Church, Charleston.....	1855
St. Jude's Church, Walterboro.....	1856
Trinity Church, Black Oak.....	1856
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....	1856
Church of the Good Shepherd, York- ville.....	1856
St. Mark's Church, Chester.....	1857
St. Luke's Church, Charleston.....	1858
St. John's Church, Richland.....	1858
Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	1858
Church of the Nativity, Union.....	1859
Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's.....	1864
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	1866
St. John's Church, Florence.....	1866
Church of the Advent, Marion.....	1868
Church of our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	1870
All Saints, Hampton Co.....	1883
Church of the Good Shepherd, Co- lumbia.....	1888
St. Stephen's Church, Ridgeway.....	1889
Church of the Epiphany, Laurens.....	1898

## II. Churches Not in Union with the Council. (2.)

St. Mark's Church, Charleston.....	1866	St. Luke's Church, Columbia.....	1874
------------------------------------	------	----------------------------------	------

## III. Parishes Dormant or Extinct. (17.)

A. D.	A. D.
St. James, Goose Creek.....	1706
St. Paul's Parish.....	1706
St. Bartholomew's Parish.....	1706
St. Andrew's Parish.....	1706
St. George's, Dorchester.....	1717
Prince William's Parish.....	1745
St. Peter's Parish.....	1774
St. Helena's Church, St. Helena's Island.....	1818
Grace Church, Sullivan's Island.....	1818
St. Peter's Church, Charleston.....	1834
Emanuel Church, Chester.....	1844
Church of the Epiphany, Laurens, (Revived in 1898).....	1846
Ascension Church, Gillisonville.....	1847
Christ Church, Columbia.....	1855
Church of the Ascension, Comba- hee.....	1857
St. Stephen's Church, Pineville.....	1864
St. James Parish, James Island.....	

#### IV. Missions.\*

##### (1.) ORGANIZED. (13.)

Church of the Incarna- tion.....	Gaffney City	Church of Our Saviour.....	Trenton
Christ Church.....	Lancaster	St. Paul's.....	Graniteville
St. Stephen's Church.....	Willington	St. Matthew's.....	Darlington
St. John's Church.....	Walhalla	Church of the Heavenly Rest.....	Hampton Co.
Church of the Atone- ment.....	Blacksburg	St. John's (Organized 1839).....	Charleston
Grace Church,.....	Ridge Spring	St. Alban's.....	Kingstree
		St. Matthias.....	Summerton

##### (2.) UNORGANIZED. (17.)

Ascension.....	Seneca City	St. Paul's.....	Bennettsville
St. Timothy.....	Columbia	St. Peter's.....	Pee Dee
Chapel of the Holy Cross.....	Sullivan's Island	Grace Chapel.....	Whitehorse
St. Barnabas.....	Summerville	Ascension.....	Hagood
Chapel of the Resurrec- tion.....	Greenwood	.....	Okatee
St. Albans.....	Blackville	.....	Lockhart Mills, Union Co.
St. Edmund's.....	Hardeeville	Malvern.....	Malvern Hill (Camden, Kershaw Co.)
Advent.....	Allendale	Sheldon Chapel.....	McPhersonville
		St. James.....	James Island

\*For Mission Stations amongst the colored people, see list as reported by Archdeacon JOYNER. Appendix VII.

## Diocesan Officers, Committees, Etc.

---

RT. REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D. D., *Bishop.*

*Ex-officio President of the Council.*

**Secretary**—Rev. James G. Glass, Summerville.

**Assistant Secretary**—Rev. A. E. Cornish, Charleston.

**Treasurer**—Mr. F. A. Mitchell, Charleston.

**Registrar**—Mr. Jos. I. Waring, 37 Bee Street, Charleston.

**Chancellor**—Robert W. Shand, Esq., Columbia.

### Standing Committee—

Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., *President*, Charleston, S. C.

F. L. Frost, M. D., *Secretary*, Charleston, S. C.

Rev. John Johnson, D. D.

Mr. H. P. Archer.

Rev. John Kershaw.

Mr. W. H. Parker.

Rev. Wm. E. Evans, D. D.

Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr.

Rev. W. B. Gordon.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

### Deputies to the General Convention—

Rev. John Kershaw.

Mr. R. W. Shand.

Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D.

Mr. A. Markley Lee.

Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D.

Mr. Edward McCrady.

Rev. Byron Holley.

Mr. James Aldrich.

### Substitute Deputies to the General Convention—(In allotted order)—

Rev. E. N. Joyner.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. James G. Glass.

Mr. John R. London.

Rev. W. B. Gordon.

Mr. J. P. K. Bryan.

Rev. R. W. Barnwell.

Mr. F. A. Mitchell.

### Diocesan Board of Missions—

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., *President, ex-officio.*

Rev. Alex. R. Mitchell, *Secretary and Treasurer.*

Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D.

Mr. John R. London.

Rev. W. E. Evans, D. D.

Mr. James F. Izlar.

Rev. A. Toomer Porter, D. D.

Mr. Walter Hazard.

### Archdeacons—

First Missionary District.....Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D.

Second Missionary District.....Rev. W. B. Gordon.

Third Missionary District.....Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D.

Of the Colored Work in the Diocese. Rev. E. N. Joyner.

### Bishop's Examining Chaplains—

Rev. John Johnson, D. D.

Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.

Rev. Wm. E. Evans, D. D.

In Hebrew—Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D.

**Members of the Missionary Council—**

Rev. E. N. Joyner.

Mr. S. T. Poinier.

**Members of Church Building Fund Commission—**

Rev. Byron Holley.

Mr. A. Markley Lee.

**Trustees of the University of the South—**

Rev. James G. Glass.

Mr. H. E. Young.

Mr. J. Swinton Whaley.

**Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.—**

Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D.

Mr. John R. London.

Rev. E. N. Joyner.

F. L. Frost, M. D.

**Trustees of the General Theological Seminary—**

Rev. Benjamin Allston.

Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D.

**Trustees of the Porter Military Academy—**

Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D.

Mr. F. L. Frost.

**Trustees of Mrs. Clarkson's Legacy to Zion Church—**

Mr. A. G. Clarkson.

Mr. Edward M. Clarkson.

Mr. J. E. Clarkson.

**STANDING COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL.****On Admission of New Parishes—**

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Mr. W. A. Benton.

Mr. S. T. Poinier.

**On Constitution and Canons—**

Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D.

Rev. John Johnson, D. D.

Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D.

Mr. James Aldrich.

Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr.

**On the State of the Church—**

Rev. Byron Holley.

Mr. J. M. Elford.

Rev. W. N. Tillinghast.

Mr. A. P. Ford.

Rev. L. F. Guerry.

Mr. H. K. Jenkins.

**On Unfinished Business—**

Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.

Mr. T. T. Talley.

Mr. J. M. Elford.

**On Finance—**

Mr. John R. London.

F. L. Frost, M. D.

Mr. F. H. Weston.

**Preacher Before the Next Council—**

Rev. Byron Holley.

## COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO THE NEXT COUNCIL.

---

### Concerning Episcopal Residence—

Mr. R. W. Shand.  
Mr. H. C. Markley.

Mr. William M. Bird.  
Mr. John R. London.  
Mr. George Baker.

### To Inquire into Church Funds—

Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D.  
Mr. Edward McCrady.

Mr. R. W. Shand.

### On Preparing History of the Church in So. Ca. to 1900—

Rev. William E. Evans, D. D.  
Mr. Edward McCrady.

### On Transportation for Next Council—

Mr. A. P. Ford.  
Mr. W. W. Muckenfuss.  
Mr. W. R. Godfrey.



## List of the Clergy Canonically Resident.

(FURNISHED BY THE BISHOP, MAY 3d, 1899.)

---

\*The Rt. Rev ELLISON CAPERS, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese.

\*Rev. BENJAMIN ALLSTON, Rector of St. John's, Winnsboro.

\*Rev. R. W. ANDERSON, Missionary to Edgefield, Ridge Spring and Trenton.

\*Rev. T. P. BAKER, Rector of St. David's, Cheraw, and Missionary to Society Hill and Bennettsville.

\*Rev. R. W. BARNWELL, Rector of St. John's, Florence, and Missionary to Kingstree.

\*Rev. W. H. BARNWELL, Rector of Holy Cross, Stateburg, and St. Mark's, Clarendon.

\*Rev. E. E. BELLINGER, Rector Emeritus St. Jude's, Walterboro, and All Saints, Hampton County.

†Rev. F. I. A. BENNETT, Missionary to Colored People, Calvary Church, St. Andrew's; Summerville and Walterboro.

†Rev. B. M. BRADIN, Residing at present in Asheville.

\*Rev. T. D. BRATTON, B. D., Rector of Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.

†Rev. JOHN H. BROWN, Assistant to Rev. A. E. Cornish, City Missionary, Charleston.

\*Rev. W. H. CAMPBELL, D. D., Rector of St. Paul's, Charleston.

\*Rev. W. THEODOTUS CAPERS, Rector of Grace Church, Anderson, and Missionary to Seneca.

\*Rev. T. W. CLIFT, Rector of St. Thaddæus, Aiken, and Missionary at Graniteville.

\*Rev. A. E. CORNISH, City Missionary, Charleston.

†Rev. W. P. DUBOSE, S. T. D., Dean of Theological Seminary, Sewanee.

\*Rev. F. C. EDGERTON, Rector Emeritus, Aiken.

\*Rev. W. E. EVANS, D. D., Rector of Trinity Church, Columbia.

†Rev. F. L. FROST, JR., Assistant Minister Church of the Transfiguration, N. Y.

\*Rev. W. L. GITHENS, Rector of St. Helena, Beaufort.

\*Rev. JAMES G. GLASS, Rector of St. Paul's Summerville, and Missionary to St. Barnabas, Summerville.

\*Rev. E. L. GOODWIN, Rector of Grace Church, Charleston.

\*Rev. W. B. GORDON, Rector of Grace Church, Camden.

\*Rev. L. F. GUERRY, Rector of All Saints, Waccamaw, etc.

†Rev. W. A. GUERRY, Chaplain University of the South, Sewanee.



- \*Rev. S. R. GUIGNARD, Rector of Nativity, Union.
- \*Rev. J. S. HARTZELL, Rector of Christ Church Parish, Mount Pleasant.
- \*Rev. P. D. HAY, Residing in Barnwell County
- \*Rev. BYRON HOLLEY, Rector of Christ Church, Greenville.
- †Rev. E. N. HOLLINGS, Rector St. Mark's, Charleston.
- \*Rev. W. S. HOLMES, Missionary to Newberry and Laurens.
- †Rev. GEORGE E. HOWELL, Deacon, and Missions in Lexington County.
- †Rev. H. M. JARVIS, Residing at Cheraw.
- †Rev. P. G. JENKINS, Residing in Washington.
- \*Rev. JOHN JOHNSON, D. D., Rector of St. Philip's, Charleston
- \*Rev. J. W. CANTEY JOHNSON, Rector at Rock Hill and Missionary
- \*Rev. JOHN C. JOHNES, Rector of Good Shepherd, Yorkville.
- †Rev. G. H. JOHNSON, D. D., Rector of Prince George, Winyah.
- \*Rev. E. N. JOYNER, Archdeacon, etc.
- \*Rev. JOHN KERSHAW, Rector St. Michael's, Charleston.
- †Rev. J. B. MANCEBO, Deacon, and Missionary, Columbia.
- \*Rev. JOHN D. MCCOLLOUGH, D. D., Rector of Calvary, Glenn Springs, and Missionary.
- \*Rev. EDWARD MCCRADY, Rector of Trinity, Abbeville, and Missionary.
- \*Rev. JAMES M. MAGRUDER, Missionary Darlington, Union and Mars Bluff.
- †Rev. R. W. MEMMINGER, Residing in Flat Rock.
- †Rev. H. J. MIKELL, Assisting at the Holy Communion, Charleston.
- \*Rev. A. R. MITCHELL, Rector of Good Shepherd, Columbia.
- \*Rev. J. W. MOTTE, Rector of Epiphany, Upper St. John's.
- \*Rev. O. T. PORCHER, Rector of St. Paul's, Pendleton, and Missionary.
- \*Rev. A. T. PORTER, D. D., Rector Porter Military Academy and Emeritus.
- \*Rev. T. A. PORTER, Rector of Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston.
- \*Rev. S. E. PRENTISS, Rector of Holy Apostles, Barnwell, and Missionary.
- \*Rev. J. M. PRINGLE, Missionary on the Coast.
- †Rev. J. S. QUARLES, Missionary at Peake's and elsewhere.
- \*Rev. B. B. SAMS, Rector of Trinity, Edisto, and St. John's, John's Island.
- †Rev. G. L. SWEENEY, D. D., Residence not known.
- \*Rev. J. H. TILLINGHAST, Rector of Zion, and St. John's, Richland, and Missionary.
- \*Rev. W. N. TILLINGHAST, Missionary to Ridgeway, St. Matthews, Fort Motte and Hampton County.
- \*Rev. R. J. WALKER, Rector of St. Thomas and St. Dennis.

\*Rev. T. T. WALSH, Rector of St. Jude's, Walterboro, and All Saints, Hampton County.

†Rev. J. C. WARING, Missionary on Santee

\*Rev. ROBERT WILSON, D. D., Rector of St. Luke's, Charleston.

\*All privileges. †Seat, not to vote. ‡Neither seats nor votes.

*Entitled to all the privileges of Council.....	45
†Entitled to seats, but not votes.....	8
‡Entitled to neither seats nor votes.....	9

#### CLERGY CANONICALLY CONNECTED WITH THE DIOCESE.

Bishop .....	1
Priests .....	55
Deacons.....	6

#### CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

Anderson, B. McK.	Sams, William B.
Beeane, John	Thomas, Albert S.
Boyd, Charles W.	Thomas, Harold
Covington, H. H.	Walker, J. Bentham
Joyner, James	Williams, G. Croft
McBee, Crosswell	Witsell, W. Postell

#### POSTULANTS.

Finlay, Kirkman George	Jagger, John C.
------------------------	-----------------

# Roll of the Clergy, Council of 1899.

## ENTITLED TO SEATS AND VOTES (45)

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.*	Rev. Byron Holley.*
Rev. Benjamin Allston.*	Rev. W. S. Holmes.*
Rev. R. W. Anderson.	Rev. John Johnson, D. D.*
Rev. T. P. Baker.*	Rev. J. W. C. Johnson.*
Rev. R. W. Barnwell.*	Rev. John C. Johnes.*
Rev. W. H. Barnwell.*	Rev. E. N. Joyner.*
Rev. E. E. Bellinger.*	Rev. John Kershaw.*
Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D.	Rev. John D. McCollough, D. D.*
Rev. W. H. Campbell, D. D.	Rev. Edward McCrady.*
Rev. W. T. Capers.*	Rev. James M. Magruder.*
Rev. T. W. Clift.*	Rev. A. R. Mitchell.*
Rev. A. E. Cornish.*	Rev. J. W. Motte.
Rev. E. C. Edgerton.	Rev. O. T. Porcher.*
Rev. W. E. Evans, D. D.*	Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D.*
Rev. W. L. Githeus.*	Rev. T. A. Porter.
Rev. James G. Glass.*	Rev. S. E. Prentiss.
Rev. E. L. Goodwin.*	Rev. J. M. Pringle.
Rev. W. B. Gordon.*	Rev. B. B. Sams.
Rev. L. F. Guerry.*	Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.*
Rev. S. R. Guignard.*	Rev. W. N. Tillinghast.*
Rev. J. S. Hartzell.*	Rev. R. J. Walker.
Rev. P. D. Hay.	Rev. T. T. Walsh.
Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.*	

## ENTITLED TO SEATS, BUT NOT VOTES (8.)

Rev. B. M. Bradin.	Rev. H. M. Jarvis.*
Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D.	Rev. P. G. Jenkins.
Rev. F. L. Frost, Jr.	Rev. G. H. Johnston, D. D.*
Rev. W. A. Guerry, M. A. B. D.	Rev. R. W. Memminger.

## ENTITLED TO NEITHER SEATS NOR VOTES (9.)

Rev. F. I. A. Bennett.	Rev. J. B. Mancebo.
Rev. John H. Brown.	Rev. H. J. Mikell.
Rev. E. N. Hollings.	Rev. J. S. Quarles.
Rev. George E. Howell.	Rev. G. L. Sweeney, D. D.
Rev. J. C. Waring.*	

\*Number present at Council—36.

## NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY (10.)

Rev. E. E. Bellinger, Rector Emeritus.	Rev. P. D. Hay.
Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D., Dean, Theological Seminary, Sewanee.	Rev. H. M. Jarvis.
Rev. E. C. Edgerton, Rector Emeritus.	Rev. P. G. Jenkins.
Rev. William A. Guerry, Profes-	Rev. R. W. Memminger.
	Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., Rector Emeritus.
	Rev. G. L. Sweeney, D. D.

## List of Parishes and Churches

IN UNION WITH, AND ENTITLED TO THE PRIVILEGES OF  
COUNCIL, A. D. 1899,

AND OF

### Deputies to the Council.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON—Edward McCrady, \*William H. Prioleau, M. D., Barnwell R. Burnet, Thomas W. Bacot.

ST. JAMES CHURCH, SANTEE, MCCLELLANVILLE—Stephen D. Doar, M. D., Thomas Pinckney.

ST. THOMAS AND ST. DENNIS, WANDO—Samuel Sanders, J. Coming Ball, Benjamin Simons.

CHRIST CHURCH PARISH, MOUNT PLEASANT—

ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY—John C. Porcher, Isaac Ball.

ST. HELENA'S, BEAUFORT—B. S. Sams, A. P. Prioleau, M. D.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH, GEORGETOWN—B. A. Munnerlyn, W. E. Sparkman, W. A. James.

PRINCE FREDERICK, PEE DEE, PLANTERSVILLE—Benjamin P. Fraser, John Ford.

ST. JOHN'S, COLLETON, STONO P. O., JOHN'S ISLAND—\*T. J. Grimball, \*Seabrook Whaley, E. B. Bryan, H. B. Warner.

ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON—\*F. L. Frost, M. D., C. R. Valk, J. P. K. Bryan, A. Markley Lee.

ST. STEPHEN'S PARISH, ST. STEPHEN'S—W. M. Porcher, \*L. G. Harmon, P. G. Palmer, T. A. McCay.

ST. MARK'S, CLARENDON, WEDGEFIELD—R. C. Richardson, J. B. Richardson, J. C. Manning, A. M. Brailsford.

ALL SAINTS, WACCAMAW, WAVERLY MILLS—Ralph Nesbit, Marinus Willett.

ST. LUKE'S PARISH, CHURCH OF THE CROSS, BLUFFTON—C. T. Pritchard, James G. Verdier, J. W. Guerard, M. D., C. H. Verdier.

ST. MATTHEW'S PARISH, FORT MOTTE—A. R. Taber, D. L. Smith.

ST. DAVID'S PARISH, CHERAW—\*W. A. Benton, \*W. R. Godfrey, \*F. A. Waddill, \*H. P. Duvall.

TRINITY CHURCH, EDISTO ISLAND—A. M. Whaley, \*J. S. Whaley, R. Bailey, D. T. Pope, M. D.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS, CLAREMONT, STATEBURG—J. T. Friereson, J. S. Pinckney, \*F. M. Dwight, M. D., \*W. W. Anderson, M. D.

ST. PAUL'S, RADCLIFFEBORO, CHARLESTON—William Simons, O. J. Bond, A. B. Holmes, Jr., S. G. Pinckney.

TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBIA—\*John P. Thomas, Jr., \*Halcott P. Green, †John T. Seibels, \*Tazewell T. Talley.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, PENDLETON—C. Hanckel, L. M. Stevens, J. T. Hunter, B. C. Crawford.

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE—

GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN—E. B. Cantey, A. D. Kennedy, D. R. Williams, Sr., P. T. Villipigue.

TRINITY CHURCH, SOCIETY HILL—\*J. J. Lucas, T. R. Evans.

CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON, ADAM'S RUN—M. W. Simmons, M. W. Clement, R. F. Jenkins, Jenkins LaRoche.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE—H. D. Burnet, G. A. Chisolm C. J. Colcock.

TRINITY CHURCH, EDGEFIELD—James T. Bacon, J. B. Haltiwanger, Thomas W. Carwile.

CHURCH OF THE MESSIAH, NORTH SANTEE, ANNANDALE—†R. I'on Lowndes.

ST. JOHN'S, FAIRFIELD, WINNSBORO—C. S. Dwight, Longstreet Gantt.

TRINITY CHURCH, ABBEVILLE—W. H. Parker, Aug. W. Smith, B. S. Barnwell, B. F. Bailey.

CHURCH OF ST THADDAEUS AIKEN—\*James Aldrich \*A. P. Ford, T. G. Croft, W. L. Washburn.

ZION CHURCH, RICHLAND, EASTOVER—A. G. Clarkson, W. J. Rivers, M. D., John A. Keith, M. D., C. E. Egan.

GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON—J. E. Smith, J. Alwyn Ball, S. L. Simpson, S. E. Barnwell.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, BRADFORD SPRINGS—

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, NEWBERRY—O. McR. Holmes, C. D. Weeks.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTANBURG—W. S. Manning, \*Joseph M. Elford, \*S. T. Poinier, R. H. Peters, Mus. Doc.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL—Robert Aldrich, P. M. Buckingham.

CALVARY CHURCH, GLENN SPRINGS—Minor W. Smith, Ralph H. Smith, W. F. Smith, M. D.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG—James F. Izlar, Thomas M. Raysor.

GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON—

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON—\*F. A. Mitchell, A. Fitch, M. D., Joseph F. Walker, J. A. Miles, D. D. S.

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON—Henry P. Archer, Robert C. Starr, William E. Milligan, David W. Lloyd.

ST. JUDE'S CHURCH, WALTERBORO—William E. Haskell, Jr., D. C. Heyward, W. J. Fishburne, C. F. Neyle.

TRINITY CHURCH, BLACK OAK—\*Hawkins K. Jenkins.

CHRIST CHURCH, MAR'S BLUFF—

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE—G. T. Radcliffe, \*Walter B. Moore, George W. S. Hart, W. F. Marshall.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, CHESTER—

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON—J. Ross Hanahan, S. G. Stoney, Joseph I. Waring, H. C. Cheves.



ST. JOHN'S, RICHLAND, CONGAREE—H. C. Claytor, James A. Clarkson. A. Shoolbred, \*F. H. Weston.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER—\*J. F. W. DeLorme, †R. I. Manning, R. L. Cooper, J. S. Moore.

CHURCH OF THE NATIVITY, UNION—J. W. McClure, William Munro, W. M. Gibbes, George Geddes.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, UPPER ST. JOHN, EUTAWVILLE—W. H. Sinkler, W. T. Edmunds, M. D., H. S. Gaillard, P. S. Kirk, M. D.

ST. PAUL'S, CHURCH, SUMMERVILLE—William R. Dehon, George Tupper, Jr., L. A. Emerson, Edward Carroll.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FLORENCE—Dr. James Evans, \*E. H. Lucas, L. H. Meares, W. H. Darby.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, MARION—C. A. Durham, Samuel Evans.

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL—\*John R. London, E. R. Avery, A. H. Green, Philip Taylor.

ALL SAINTS, HAMPTON CO., YEMASSEE—W. F. Colcock, O. M. Read.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA—Charles M. Tew, J. P. Thomas, N. J. Rice, J. H. Sams.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, RIDGEWAY—Norman W. Palmer, Samuel P. Thomas, James R. DesPortes, Robert H. McKelvey.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LAURENS—L. W. Simkins, H. M. Holmes, M. D.

Number of Deputies present in Council, 30; representing 19 Parishes.

\*Number of Deputies present first session, 27; representing 18 Parishes.

†Number of Deputies present other sessions, 3; representing 1 Parish.



## Order of Business.

### ----- FIRST DAY.

1. The reading of the "Rules of Order."
2. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.
3. The election of a Treasurer.
4. The appointment by the President of five Standing Committees, viz: A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of three Laymen.
5. The communication of the application of the congregation for admission into the Council.
6. The appointment by the President of Preachers for the first day of the next Annual Council.
7. The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
8. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
9. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council.
10. The appointment of Special Committees.
11. Miscellaneous Business.

### OTHER DAYS.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings after the first day shall be :

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.
2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.
3. The Missionary Session of the Council.
4. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.
5. The election of Deputies to the General Convention, when in order.
6. The election of Trustees of the General Seminary, when in order.
7. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.
8. Calling upon the Deputies to pay the assessment on their respective Churches or Parishes, for the Bishop's Fund, and for the expenses of the Council.

9. Reports to be called for in the following order:

Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.  
 Committee on Unfinished Business.  
 Committee on Finance.  
 Committee on Constitution and Canons.  
 Committee on State of the Church.  
 Trustees of the University of the South.  
 Committees appointed at preceding Council.  
 Special Committees.  
 Miscellaneous Business.

## JOURNAL OF THE COUNCIL.

---

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, CHERAW,  
May 3rd, A. D. 1899.

The One Hundred and Ninth Annual Council of the Diocese of South Carolina met at the above mentioned time and place.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. John Kershaw, Rev. Dr. G. H. Johnston, and Rev. A. R. Mitchell. The Communion Office was said by the Rt. Rev. C. K. Nelson, D. D., Bishop of Georgia; the Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina, read the Epistle. The Bishop of South Carolina was the Celebrant; the Post Communion Prayer was said by Rev. John D. McCollough, D. D.; Bishop Capers pronouncing the Benediction.

There were present also in the chancel the Rev. Drs. A. T. Porter and Robert Wilson, and Rev. Messrs. W. L. Githens, and Thomas P. Baker, the Rector of the Parish.

The Council Sermon was preached by Rev. W. B. Gordon, from the text: Psalm 48, verses 11, 12, 13.

After Divine Service, Council was called to order by the Rt. Rev. Bishop of the Diocese, at 1.30 P. M. Roll was called by the Secretary of the last Council.

Thirty-two of the Clergy, including the Bishop, answered to the Roll Call, entitled to seats and votes; two entitled to seats but not votes; and one of the Clergy was present entitled to neither seat nor vote—making a total of thirty-five Clergy; and twenty-seven delegates, representing eighteen Churches. (For names of those present see "Roll of Clergy", p. 13, and "List of Deputies," p. 7.)

A quorum of both orders being present, the Council was declared duly organized.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D., J. W. Cantey Johnson, and W. T. Capers, the Committee on the Roll of the Clergy; and on the Credential of Deputies, Messrs. J. J. Lucas, J. Swinton Whaley and F. M. Dwight.

On motion of Rev Dr. Evans, the Rules of Order were suspended, in order to hear from the Rt. Rev. C. K. Nelson, D. D., Bishop of Georgia, who had been sent as a special messenger from the Foreign and Domestic Missionary Board to present the cause of Foreign and Domestic Missions to this Council.

Bishop Nelson addressed the Council on the subject of Missions.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Porter, the thanks of the Bishop and the Council of the Diocese of South Carolina were extended, by a rising vote, to the Bishop of Georgia for his masterly address.

On motion, the Reading of the Rules of Order was dispensed with.

The Committee on the Roll of the Clergy reported the Bishop's list correct. The report was, on motion, received.

The Committee on Credentials of the Lay Deputies reported:

"That the Secretary's list was correct. The Committee find certificates not in proper form from the Parishes of All Saints, Waccamaw; and Grace Church, Anderson.  
Respectfully submitted."

J. J. LUCAS,  
J. SWINTON WHALEY,  
F. M. DWIGHT.

On motion, the Bishop was requested to cast the unanimous ballot of Council for the Rev. J. G. Glass, as Secretary.

On motion, the Rules of Order were suspended by a unanimous vote, and Mr. F. A. Mitchell was re-elected Treasurer by a *viva voce* vote.

The Bishop appointed the following Standing Committees of Council:

(1.) *On Admission of New Parishes*—Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Mr. W. A. Benton and Mr. S. T. Poinier.

(2.) *On Constitution and Canons*—Rev. John D. McCollough, D. D., Rev. John Johnson, D. D., Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D., Mr. James Aldrich and Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr.

(3.) *On the State of the Church*—Rev. Messrs. Byron Holley, W. N. Tillinghast and F. L. Guerry; and Messrs. J. M. Elford, A. P. Ford and Hawkins Jenkins.

(4.) *On Unfinished Business*—Rev. J. H. Tillinghast, and Messrs. J. M. Elford and T. T. Talley.

(5.) *On Finance*—Messrs. John R. London, F. L. Frost, M. D., and F. H. Weston.

The Rev. A. E. Cornish was appointed Assistant Secretary

The Bishop appointed the Rev. Byron Holley Preacher for the next Council.

A motion was made to adjourn until 10 A. M. to-morrow; amended to the effect that Council take a recess until 4.30 P. M. to-day. The amendment was carried.

---

5 o'clock P. M.

Council was called to order by the Bishop of the Diocese.

On motion, the Rules of Order were suspended, and the following resolutions, offered by the Rev. Benj. Allston, were carried:

*Resolved*, That the Rt. Rev. Bishop of Georgia be requested to furnish for publication a copy of his admirable address on Missions, delivered this morning before the Council.

*Resolved*, That this address be printed in the Journal, and also printed for circulation. [*See Appendix IX.*]

The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee was read by its President, the Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., and, on motion, it was received, and ordered printed. [*See Appendix III.*]



The Report of the Trustees of the Diocese was read by Rev. Dr. A. T. Porter, and, on motion, was received, and ordered printed. [*See Appendix IV.*]

The Report of the Treasurer of Council was read, and on motion of Rev. Dr. Evans, was referred to the Committee on Finance. [*See Appendix VI.*]

A supplementary report from the Committee on Credentials of Deputies was read as follows:

The Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies respectfully report: The following additions should be made to the Secretary's list, certificates having been received by the Committee:

*Church of the Messiah, North Santee*—R. Pon Lowndes.

*All Saints, Waccamaw*—Ralph Nesbit, Marinus Willett.

*Grace Church, Camden*—E. B. Cantey, A. D. Kennedy, David R. Williams, Sr., and P. T. Villipigue.

Respectfully submitted,

J. J. LUCAS.

J. SWINTON WHALEY.

F. M. DWIGHT.

The Report was, on motion, received.

The Report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund was read [*See Appendix V*], and pending the consideration of this report, on motion, Council adjourned to meet to-morrow at 10 o'clock, in order that the members of Council might take part in Memorial Day exercises in the cemetery.

JAS. G. GLASS, *Secretary.*

## SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, May 4, A. D. 1899, 10 o'clock A. M.

The Council met, pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. J. C. Johnes and T. D. Bratton.

Council was called to order by the Bishop, immediately after Divine Service.

Minutes of the previous day's sessions were read, and after amendments, were adopted.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. [*See Appendix I.*]

Roll was called of Clergy absent the previous day, and of Parishes not represented; two additional Deputies were found present.

Report of the Special Committee on Conference with the Bishop of North Carolina about St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., was read by its Chairman, the Rev. Dr. Porter, as follows:

RALEIGH, N. C., September 1st, 1898.

*To the Rev. A. Toomer Porter, D. D., Dr. Francis L. Frost, Hon. Edward McCrady, Committee of the Diocese of South Carolina:*

BRETHREN—Upon receipt of the notice that you had been appointed a Committee to confer with the Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, in regard to a proposition made by said Trustees looking to a union of the several Carolina Dioceses in the establishment and maintenance of a Church School for girls in the Carolinas, a Committee was appointed by said Trustees, and after corresponding with your Committee, an appointment was made for a conference between the two Committees at Saluda, on the 23rd day of August, of the current year.

At that meeting there appeared on the part of the Trustees of St. Mary's School the Bishop of North Carolina, the Rev. Junius M. Horner, Mr. Charles E. Johnson, Mr. William A. Erwin, and Colonel Theodore F. Davidson. Of your Committee only Dr. Francis L. Frost was able to attend. Dr. Porter and Mr. McCrady being prevented by important and unavoidable engagements, sent letters to the Bishop of North Carolina expressing their interest in the objects of the meeting, and their regrets for their enforced absence.

Under these circumstances, and considering that the meeting had no authority to take any binding action, but was only for the purpose of mutual information and conference, the Bishop of North Carolina, on the part of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, and Dr. Francis L. Frost, on the part of his Committee, joined in an invitation to several distinguished citizens and Churchmen present in Saluda, that they would attend our meeting, and give us the benefit of their counsel. Among those present upon this invitation were Colonel Waring, Major Allen Jones, of Columbia, Colonel Robert Alarich, of Barnwell, S. C., Archdeacon Joyner, of the Diocese of South Carolina, and Mr. Edward B. Goelet, of Saluda.

The Bishop of North Carolina stated briefly the purpose of the meeting. He called attention to the work of St. Mary's School in the past, and the influence extended by it throughout the South in promoting the growth of the Church, and the development of noble Christian characters. He dwelt especially upon the generous sympathy and support the School had throughout its history, received from South Carolina, and how it had been in fact all along the Church School of the Carolinas; though for more than fifty years the personal work of those two eminent men, father and son, Drs. Aldert and Bennett Smedes.

The Church in North Carolina having now undertaken to establish and maintain St. Mary's School, Raleigh, as a Church Institution, owned and controlled by the Church, the Bishop said that both as President of the Board of Trustees, and as Bishop of North Carolina, he had felt it to be his duty to offer to the Church in South Carolina a joint share in the burden and privilege of doing this good work for



society and for the Church. He then invited an expression of opinion from all present.

Dr. Frost gave an account of a visit made by the Rev. Dr. Porter and himself to St. Mary's School on the 8th and 9th of June last, at the time of the examinations and commencement exercises; and also spoke of his long acquaintance with the School, and with Dr. Smedes, and of his experience as a patron of St. Mary's, having had two daughters educated there. Mr. Johnson and Mr. Erwin, on the part of the Trustees, made statements as to the present condition of the School, the status of the property, the manner in which it is held, etc. Others present also discussed the several matters connected with the School.

It appeared from the statements of the Committee of the Trustees, that the Board consists of clerical and lay representatives of the several ecclesiastical divisions of the State of North Carolina, viz: The Dioceses of North Carolina and East Carolina, and the missionary jurisdiction of Asheville, the Bishops of these several Dioceses being ex-officio Members of the Board.

The Board has purchased the valuable property known as the St. Mary's School Property, in the suburbs of Raleigh, consisting of 25 acres of land, most healthfully and beautifully located, containing all the buildings and premises used for said School, for the sum of fifty thousand (\$50,000) dollars. Of this, ten thousand (\$10,000) dollars has been paid, and pledges and subscriptions have been received to a considerable amount toward the payment of a second like sum on account of the debt.

The School has been carried on with renewed success, and with many signs of promise for the future. The charges have been considerably reduced, and every clergyman of the associated Dioceses is entitled to send his daughters free of any charge for tuition in the regular course.

The desire of the Trustees is that the Diocese of South Carolina should participate equally with the other Dioceses interested in this work, and their proposition is: First, That the Diocese of South Carolina should through its Bishop and Convention, declare St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., to be the Diocesan School for girls of the Diocese of South Carolina, and commend it as such to the support and patronage of the people of South Carolina; and Second, That the Convention should elect clerical and lay Trustees, who, with the Bishop, shall take their places with the existing Trustees, to which end an amendment to their charter of incorporation can be obtained from the next Session of the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina.

If the Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina can see its way to doing this, the Trustees will cheerfully leave it to the liberality of the Churchmen of South Carolina to do what they shall themselves feel to be proper in the matter of the pecuniary support of this undertaking.

Upon a full and interesting discussion as above briefly outlined, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

*Resolved*, By this Conference of Churchmen, of North and South Carolina, interested in the cause of Christian education in our sister States, that we address ourselves most respectfully to the aforementioned Committee of the Diocese of South Carolina, and request their attention to the statements and discussions which have taken place in the said Conference at Saluda, and in view of the facts therein set forth, we trust we may be pardoned for expressing the most earnest hope that in their report to the Convention of 1899, they may feel authorized to recommend and urge the Diocese of South Carolina to take the following action:

## 1.

To adopt St. Mary's School, Raleigh, as the Diocesan School for girls of the Diocese of South Carolina, and as such to commend it to the patronage and support of the people of South Carolina, until such time as a Church School for girls may be established in that Diocese.

## 2.

That the Council of the Diocese of South Carolina elect—clergymen, and—laymen, who, with the Bishop of South Carolina, shall become Trustees of said School, under an amendment of its charter, to provide therefor. Provided, no pecuniary responsibility attach to said Trustees or this Diocese.

We, the undersigned, having been appointed to prepare Minutes of the Proceedings of said Conference, to be submitted as a memorial to the said Committee of the Diocese of South Carolina, do most respectfully present the foregoing, and request of our friends and brethren of said Committee, a charitable construction, and a generous co-operation in the great purpose we all have in our hearts.

Your servants for Christ and His Church,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR.

W. A. ERWIN

A. TOOMER PORTER,

Chairman Committee of S. C.

EDWARD McCRADY.

F. L. FROST.

*Committee.*

Pending the discussion on the Report, the Bishop of North Carolina, who was present at the meeting of this Council to speak on this subject, was invited by the Bishop of the Diocese to address the Council.

Dr. Porter moved the adoption of the Resolutions appended to the Report.

Rev. Mr. Holley moved to amend Resolution 1st by striking out the proviso—all the words following and including “until”—so that the Resolution when amended would read:

“To adopt St. Mary's School, Raleigh, as the Diocesan School for girls of the Diocese of South Carolina, and as such to commend it to the patronage and support of the people of South Carolina.”

The Resolution was carried as amended.

The Rev. Dr. McCollough moved to amend the 2nd Resolution by striking out the proviso, and by inserting the word “two” in the blank spaces, so that the Resolution when amended would read:

"That the Council of the Diocese of South Carolina elect two clergymen and two laymen, who, with the Bishop of South Carolina, shall become Trustees of said School, under an amendment of its charter, to provide therefor."

The Resolution thus amended was adopted.

On motion, the entire Report, with the amended resolutions, was then adopted as a whole, with no dissenting vote.

## THE MISSIONARY SESSION

Was in order. The Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions read his Report. [*See Appendix II.*]

On motion of Rev. Mr. Bratton, the Report was referred back to the Secretary and Treasurer with the request that the facts in his Report be restated, so as to show more clearly the actual condition of the Diocese, by showing the relative offerings of this year and last.

The Rev. E. N. Joyner, Archdeacon of the Colored Work in the Diocese, read his report, which was received, and ordered printed in the Journal. [*See Appendix VII.*]

The Rev. T. D. Bratton addressed the Council on the subject of "The Diocese," of which he is, by appointment of the Bishop, Editor-in-Chief.

The Rev. J. H. Tillinghast offered the following Resolution, which, on motion, was carried:

"*Resolved*, That the Board of Missions be requested to enquire whether in some cases Parishes which now receive aid from its funds, might not relieve the Board of the necessity of providing this assistance."

Mr. John R. London offered the following resolution, which was, on motion, carried:

"*Resolved*, That the Rev. Mr. Gordon be requested to furnish the "Diocese" a copy of his sermon delivered at the opening of this Council, for publication; and that the Rectors and Lay Readers be requested to read the sermon to their congregations at such time as they may deem proper. The expense of said publication shall be defrayed by this Council."



Nominations for members of the Board of Missions were now made, as follows:

*First District*—Rev. T. D. Bratton and Mr. John R. London.

*Second District*—Rev. W. E. Evans, D. D., and Mr. James F. Izlar.

*Third District*—Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., and Mr. Walter Hazard.

On motion, the nominations of the First and Third Convocations were confirmed, and the nominations of the Second Convocation were referred back to that Convocation for further action.

On motion, Council took a recess until 4 P. M.

---

4 o'clock P. M.

Council re-assembled

Rev. Dr. Evans reported in behalf of the Second Convocation, that the names already presented were placed in nomination again. On motion, the nominations were confirmed.

The Missionary Session being ended, the Council continued its regular order of business.

The consideration of the Report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund was resumed.

It was moved and carried that the report be accepted, and spread on the Minutes. The motion was fully discussed.

During this discussion the Bishop read the following letter from R. W. Shand, Esq., Chancellor of the Diocese:

COLUMBIA, S. C., May 1st, 1899.

*To the Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese, and ex-officio President of the Diocesan Council:*

At the Annual Council of this Diocese, held in Grace Church, Anderson, May 13th, 1897, the following Resolution was passed:

*“Resolved, That the Chancellor of the Diocese be requested to make full inquiry into the financial status of the Diocese, and report what property is properly under the care, and in charge of this Diocese.”*

See Journal of 1897, page 34. Very soon after the adjournment of that Council, I was officially notified by the Secretary of the passage of this Resolution, and furnished with a copy of it.

At the Annual Council of this Diocese held in the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, May 13th, 1898, the following Resolution was passed:

*"Resolved, That the Resolution of p. 34 of the Journal of 1897, relating to inquiry to be made by the Chancellor of the Diocese into the financial status of the Diocese and its funds, be brought again to the attention of the Chancellor by the Secretary, and his report thereon asked for."*

See Journal of 1898, page 39. The Secretary sent to me a copy of this Resolution very soon after the adjournment of that Council.

I am in doubt as to the scope of these Resolutions. If they mean an examination into the affairs of every corporation and association in this Diocese, organized or existing for religious or charitable purposes, connected with our Church, or aiding in her work, the task would require more time and absence from my home than I could possibly give to it, and some of these organizations might refuse permission for an outsider to make such examination.

If the desire of the Council is that I should examine into the assets of the corporation known as "Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina," I would respectfully suggest that the officers of that corporation be asked for such report—I feel sure that the Council does not desire me to ascertain the legality of the acts of conveyance and transfer, and the title of all the property now held by that corporation.

If it is desired that my report shall be as to the right of this last named corporation to take to itself the property of other corporations held by them in their own right or in trust—such for instance as "The Advancement Society" and "The Clergy Society"—I will state it as my opinion that no such right exists. Any action looking to such transfer must be taken by the other corporations and not by the corporation called "The Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina."

Whether there are funds not held by chartered congregations or corporations, I have no information, and I know of none. If there be such, I must know the terms and conditions upon which they were received before I could say whether the Council of the Diocese or the corporation which especially represents the Diocese, has any right to interfere therewith. Information as to this matter may be furnished by the report of the committee appointed under resolution of Rev. Dr. Porter passed in 1896. Journal, p. 41.

What is known as the Convention Fund is regulated by the Council, examined yearly by a committee of its body, and managed by its own elected Treasurer.

The facts connected with what is known as the "Bishop's Fund" are found in the full report made by Mr. Edward McCrady to the Annual Council of 1896, under resolution of the Council of 1895. (Journal of 1896, pages 27, 30-36.) This report shows that all contributions to this fund were originally made to "The Advancement Society" in trust for a Bishop's Fund, under certain limitations and restrictions; that this Society accepted the trust; and the Legislature by Statute confirmed the right of the Society to so act as Trustee. The power of The Advancement Society over this Bishop's Fund is just that which was confided to it by individuals in making their gifts, or by the Diocesan Convention at the time it was turned over; but I find no authority in

a Diocesan Council to withdraw this fund, or any part of it, from "The Advancement Society."

Assessments upon the Parishes annually laid for the purpose of paying in part the Bishop's salary, may be regulated by the Council; and the officer charged with the duty of receiving and disbursing such assessments may be named or elected by the Council. Neither Constitution nor Canons control this matter, but it has been found expedient by all former Councils to devolve that duty upon the Treasurer of the Bishop's Permanent Fund. See Report of Finance Committee, adopted by the Council of 1898 (Journal, p. 30), and like actions at previous Councils.

I trust that this report has covered the matters as to which my opinion was asked.

Respectfully,

ROBT. W. SHAND,  
*Chancellor of the Diocese.*

The motion to accept the Report was carried.

The Rev. Dr. Evans moved the following:

"That from this day until action shall be taken to rescind the course herein and hereby agreed upon, all sums raised by Parishes and Missions of the Diocese of South Carolina, for the Episcopal Fund, known as the Bishop's Common Fund, be transmitted to such persons or person as may be duly elected by this Council to receive the same, such election to be made by ballot, and such officers to receive no compensation but the thanks of this Council. Further, such necessary expenses as postage, stationery and the like, shall be paid by the Council. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to receive such funds as above described, and disburse them with reasonable expedition in harmony with the purposes for which they are contributed"

The Rev. Mr. Bratton offered the following substitute for the above motion:

"*Resolved*, That on and after this date, the fund known as the Bishop's Common Fund, and the income of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, be collected by the Treasurer of the Diocese, and disbursed without compensation, under the orders of the Council."

"*Resolved*, That this be a Standing Resolution, printed in the Journal, with the other Standing Resolutions."

The substitute was carried.

Mr. R. I. Manning offered the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That the Bishop shall appoint a Committee of three, who, with the Chancellor of the Diocese, shall examine into the legal status of the fund known as the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and the relation of that fund to the Council, and report to the next Diocesan Council such recommendations as in their judgment are advisable."

Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr., offered the following substitute for the above Resolution, which, on motion, was carried:

"*Resolved*, That the fund known as the Bishop's Permanent Fund, now in the custody of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Society, for the advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, be transferred



and delivered by said Trustees to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, to be held by them, subject to the order of this Council."

The Report of the Committee on Method of Assessment, appointed at the last meeting of Council, was read, as follows:

Your Committee appointed at the last meeting of the Council on the method of assessment, beg leave to say that they have given this important subject their most careful consideration. Feeling that it was not altogether fair nor just to assess the various Parishes according to their numerical strength, when, perhaps, they were financially weak, we have taken the trouble to communicate with nearly all the Diocesan Treasurers in this country as to the methods adopted by them to raise the Bishop's salary and Council expenses, and from the replies received, we find that three-fourths of the Dioceses assess according to the financial strength of the Parishes. As it is necessary to raise \$500 for our Council expenses, and \$1,200 to supplement the income from invested funds for the Bishop's salary, your committee, after carefully examining the reports in the last Journal find that one per cent. of the parochial expenditures for current expenses alone will raise the required \$500 for Council expenses or four per cent of the same will raise the required amount necessary for the Bishop's Fund.

This method of assessment we most heartily recommend for your consideration. Should the amounts for parochial expenditures fall short of last year's report, or should it be necessary to allow for the failure of payment on the part of some Parishes, your Finance Committee could raise the assessment to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  and 5 per cent. respectively. We respectfully submit a tabulated statement to show how considerably the present assessments would be reduced, how the burden would be borne by the many Parishes, and what an inducement it would be for many more Parishes to be in union with our Council.

A. R. MITCHELL, Chairman.

F. A. MITCHELL.

P. T. HAYNE.

	1897. Old Assessments.	1899. New Methods.
Church of Advent, Marion .....	\$ 8 75	\$ 2 33
Church of Advent, Spartanburg .....	30 00	13 80
All Saints, Waccamaw .....	5 00	5 70
All Saints, Yemassee .....	8 00	6 80
Calvary Church, Glenn Springs... ..	6 00	2 23
Christ Church, Charleston .....	8 50	80
Christ Church, Greenville .....	91 50	24 73
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff .....	5 25	....
Christ Church, Mount Pleasant .....	11 25	4 36
Christ Church, Wilton .....	12 00	3 43
Church of Epiphany, Laurens .....	6 00	....
Church of Epiphany, Upper St. Johns..	12 00	4 12
Church of Good Shepherd, Columbia....	30 50	8 87
Church of Good Shepherd, Yorkville....	8 75	4 34
Grace Church, Anderson .....	15 25	8 90
Grace Church, Camden .....	44 00	8 73
Grace Church, Charleston .....	110 25	54 64
Holy Apostles, Barnwell .....	6 50	4 24
Church of Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	12 25	1 33

	1897 Old Assessments.	1899 New Methods.
Church of Holy Communion.....	38 00	16 85
Church of Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	20 50	3 97
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	6 50	1 22
Church of Messiah North Santee.....	4 80	2 12
Church of Nativity, Union.....	12 25	3 19
Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	12 50	4 32
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	9 00	1 43
Prince George, Winyaw.....	26 00	6 93
Church of Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	11 25	2 63
St. Davids, Cheraw.....	21 00	....
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	26 25	5 78
St. James, Santee.....	6 00	35
St. Johns, Berkeley.....	6 25	....
St. Johns, Johns Island.....	22 25	3 46
St. Johns, Winnsboro.....	8 00	1 34
St. Johns, Florence.....	21 25	3 87
St. Marks, Chester.....	5 00	47
St. Marks, Clarendon.....	7 50	5 86
St. Matthews, Fort Motte.....	3 75	55
St. Michaels, Charleston.....	60 00	54 93
St. Pauls, Charleston.....	60 00	....
St. Pauls, Pendleton.....	14 25	2 30
St. Pauls, Summerville.....	34 50	14 24
St. Philips, Bradford Springs.....	3 25	1 00
St. Philips, Charleston.....	89 75	44 82
St. Stephens, Pineville.....	7 25	....
St. Stephens, Ridgeway.....	7 75	75
St. Thaddeus, Aiken.....	32 25	23 09
S. S. Thomas and Dennis.....	3 75	70
Trinity Church, Abbeville.....	20 00	8 96
Trinity Church, Black Oak.....	6 50	2 50
Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.....	103 00	40 89
Trinity Church, Edgefield.....	14 00	1 76
Trinity Church, Edisto Island.....	10 50	4 19
Trinity Church, Society Hill.....	4 50	1 00
Zion Church Richland.....	5 75	2 77
St. Johns, Richland.....	6 00	1 81
St. Judes, Walterboro.....	21 75	3 91
St. Lukes, Charleston.....	30 50	9 26
St. Lukes, Newberry.....	5 00	2 10
St. Lukes, Bluffton.....	5 00	1 56
	<hr/> \$1,244 05	<hr/> .....

The report was received, and referred to the Committee on Finance.

Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr., moved that when Council take a recess, it be until 8.30 o'clock P. M. Carried.

The election of the Standing Committee of the Diocese being in order, the Rev. W. T. Capers and Rev. W. N. Tillinghast were appointed Tellers for the vote of the Clergy,

and Messrs. H. P. Green and R. I. Lowndes, Tellers for vote of the Laity.

Nominations for members of the Standing Committee were made.

The Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was submitted, as follows:

The Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully reports: That having carefully examined the Journal of the last Council, they find the following items of business awaiting its consideration, to wit:

The resolution on page 34 of the Journal, appointing a committee to consider and report to this Council on the question of changing the method of pecuniary assessment.

Resolution on page 37 continuing Committee on Episcopal Residence.

The amendments to Article 3rd, Section 7, recommended by the Committee on Canons, and Constitution, page 38, also as to substituting the term "Bishop-Coadjutor," for "Assistant Bishop;" also resolution on page 39, continuing Committee on Expediency of preparing a History of the Church in South Carolina.

Also, on the same page, the resolution relating to the inquiry to be made by the Chancellor in regard to the financial status of the Diocese.

J. H. TILLINGHAST.

J. M. ELFORD.

T. T. TALLEY.

On motion the report was received.

Mr. F. A. Mitchell presented a statement concerning the Society for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy.

On motion it was received as information, and ordered printed in the Journal, as follows:

*Mr. President and Gentlemen of the Council:*

I have been permitted by the Standing Committee of the Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of South Carolina, to ask your indulgence for a short time to extend certain information in its behalf.

At the last meeting of the Society in May, 1898, the Constitution in relation to membership was changed to this effect:.

1st. To entitle the widows and orphans of a deceased clergyman to the aid of the Society, it is further required, that at the time of his death, or at some period of his life, he shall have been employed as the settled Minister of a Parish, or as a Missionary within the Diocese; and further, that at the time of his decease, he shall have been for five years next preceeding, a member of the Society; provided, however, that the requirements as to membership for five years shall not be of force in the case of any clergyman who shall have become a member of the Society within one year from his taking duty as such Minister or Missionary within the Diocese, or within one year from the annual meeting for the year 1898.



2nd. That any clerical member of this Society, who shall leave the Diocese and resign his membership in this Society, shall be refunded one-half of the membership dues paid in by him during his said membership.

3rd. That any Parish or Mission, or members connected therewith, upon the payment of one hundred and fifty dollars to this Society, shall have the right to nominate for membership the Rector or other clergyman officiating in or connected with such Parish or Mission for the time being, and upon being elected, such Rector or Clergyman shall be entitled to all the privileges of membership, so long as such Rector or Clergyman is officiating in or connected with said Parish or Mission. Upon the death of any such Rector or Clergyman, while officiating in or connected with such Parish or Mission, his widow and orphans shall be entitled to the usual aid of this Society, under the rule; provided, however, that upon the death of any such Rector or Clergyman, leaving a widow or orphans entitled to the aid of the Society, this right to nominate on the part of the Parish or Mission, or members connected therewith, shall cease and determine, until a further similar subscription shall have been made.

All funds received as above, from any Parish, Mission, or members connected therewith, shall be forthwith invested, and become a part of the capital of this Society.

Since the above change was perfected, three Clergymen have made application for membership: as the term for application for membership for one year, from May, 1898, has not expired, it is hoped that, under the favorable auspices caused by the change in the Constitution, many of the Clergy of the Diocese, who are not already enrolled, will be induced to apply for membership before the next meeting of the Society, which is expected to take place on or about the 17th inst. In the past year only 11 Parishes have carried out the appointment by Council of Whitsunday to take up an offertory for this Society, and the amount realized from them is \$65.

It is respectfully asked that this information be incorporated in the Journal, for general information throughout the Diocese.

N. B.—There are 31 Lay and 6 Clerical Members in Charleston; 5 Lay and 5 Clerical Members from the State at large; 2 Lay and 1 Clerical Member residing outside the State. The widow of one Clergyman who officiated in the city of Charleston, and the widows of fourteen Clergymen from the State at large are being aided. Fifteen beneficiaries have received \$2,433 in 1898-9, and appropriations for ensuing year have been made to the extent of \$2,500.

On motion it was resolved that the resolution offered by Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr., concerning the Bishop's Permanent Fund, be referred to the Finance Committee, to frame a resolution carrying the above resolution into effect.

The following Report of the Committee on Episcopal Residence was received:

COLUMBIA, S. C., May 11th, 1899.

*To the Diocesan Council, Cheraw, S. C.:*

The committee appointed by your Body on Episcopal Residence, beg leave to report that they have in hand thirteen hundred and fifty-nine  $\frac{91}{100}$  dollars, of which twelve hundred dollars is loaned to a corpo-

ration whose stock is selling at a premium, secured by assignment of bond and mortgage for a larger sum covering real estate worth double the mortgage debt. This loan bears interest at 6 per cent. per annum, payable semi-annually; and one hundred and fifty-nine  $\frac{91}{100}$  dollars is deposited in one of the banks of Columbia, Savings Department, drawing interest at 4 per cent. per annum, payable quarterly.

We also have further sums pledged, which we hope hereafter to receive.

Respectfully,

A. R. MITCHELL,  
Secretary and Treasurer.

ROBERT W. SHAND,  
Chairman.

On motion recess was taken until 8.30 o'clock P. M.

---

8.30 o'clock P. M.

Council reassembled at the appointed time.

The Tellers on the vote of the Clergy for the Standing Committee report that the Clergy had elected the Rev. W. E. Evans, D. D., Rev. John Johnson, D. D., the Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., and the Rev. John Kershaw, and Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D., and Messrs. F. L. Frost and H. P. Archer. The Tellers on the vote of the Laity reported that the Laity had elected the Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., the Rev. John Kershaw, the Rev. W. E. Evans, D. D., the Rev. John Johnson, D. D., and the Rev. T. D. Bratton; and Messrs. H. P. Archer, John P. Thomas, Jr., F. L. Frost, M. D., and Edward McCrady.

The Rev. Drs. Porter, Johnson and Evans, and Rev. Mr. Kershaw, and Messrs. F. L. Frost and H. P. Archer, having been elected by the concurrent vote of Clergy and Laity, were declared duly elected members of the Standing Committee.

An election for one Clerical and three Lay Members of the Standing Committee was ordered.

The Committee on preparing a History of the Church in this Diocese asked to be discharged, motion was made that it be discharged, but an amendment was carried that it be continued.



Nominations were made for Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, and an election of Trustees was ordered.

The Rev. Messrs. Guignard and L. F. Guerry were appointed Tellers for the vote of the Clergy, and Messrs. H. K. Jenkins and T. J. Grimball Tellers for that of the Laity.

The Tellers reported on the vote of the Clergy, for members of the Standing Committee, that the Clergy had failed to elect a Clerical member, but had elected Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr., a lay member of said committee.

The Tellers for the vote reported that there had been a failure to elect a Clerical member, but Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr., was elected a lay member.

Mr. Thomas having been elected by a concurrent vote of both orders, was declared duly elected a member of the Standing Committee.

Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr., moved to amend Canon VI, by "striking out the word 'male,' in the proviso to Canon VI, so that the proviso, when amended, shall read as follows:

*"Provided, That at such meetings and elections, none shall vote, except members of the age of twenty-one years."*

It was moved to refer this motion to the Committee on Constitution and Canons, with instructions to report on it in one-half hour. Motion made to lay this motion on the table; on a vote being taken, division was called for, and the motion to lay on table was lost. On motion of Mr. Thomas, the proposed amendment was considered without any reference to the Committee on Canons and Constitution.

The question was discussed at length.

On motion of Mr. Thomas it was decided finally that the amendment be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons, and that their report be the first order of business for to-morrow's session.

The Tellers on the Clergy vote for Trustees of St. Mary's School reported that Rev. Messrs. Bratton and Joyner, and Messrs. London and Frost had been elected.

The Tellers for the vote of the Laity reported that the Rev. Mr. Bratton, and Messrs. London and Frost had been elected. The Rev. Mr. Bratton, and Messrs. Frost and London were declared duly elected Trustees.

By unanimous consent, it was moved and carried that the Assistant Secretary cast the unanimous ballot of this Council for the Rev. E. N. Joyner, as the remaining Clerical Trustee—and he was elected.

An election was ordered for one Clerical and two Lay Members of the Standing Committee.

By request of the Convocation of the Second Missionary District, the Rev. M. Gordon offered the following resolution:

*“Resolved, That a committee of two Clergymen and two Laymen from each Missionary District, be appointed to consider the advisability and feasibility of dividing the Diocese, and if they deem best, to bring in a scheme for such division; and this committee shall report to the Council of 1900, A. D.”*

The resolution was, on motion, adopted.

The Tellers for the vote of the Clergy reported that there had been no election of a Clerical member of the Standing Committee, but Mr. R. I. Manning had been elected Lay member.

The Tellers for the Lay vote reported that there had been no election of a Clerical member, but Mr. R. I. Manning was elected a Lay member.

Mr. R. I. Manning was declared duly elected a member of the Standing Committee.

An election was ordered for one Clerical and one Lay member of the Standing Committee.

The Trustees of the University of the South rendered their report.

It was moved that the report be referred back to the Trustees for certain changes and alterations.

A substitute to this motion was carried to the effect that the Chairman and Secretary should confer, and print such portions of said report as were deemed best.

The report is as follows:

## REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Your Trustees have the honor to report that a majority of their number attended the last meeting of the Board of Trustees, 1898.

There was a very general expression of regret on all sides by the members of the Board and others, that the Bishop of this Diocese was prevented from attending the meeting.

There are so many matters of great importance crowding to the front in the affairs of the University, that your Trustees find some difficulty in limiting their report to anything like reasonable dimensions, while at the same time doing justice to the University and its great work.

Let it be said, however, just here, that unusual activity in every department has been the characteristic mark of the past year, and the year has been one of eminently successful work.

Whether we review its standing as a centre of learning and literature, from which more and more the scholarly thoughts of wise and brainy men find their way into, and color the tide of thought that surges and breaks upon the shores of this passing century, or yet regard it as a school of physical training, where physical perfection is regarded as a part of man's moral development, and where, therefore, anything less than the best and highest ideal is too low for their finest efforts, and splendid achievements, we shall find that in both these spheres of man's activity, the University of the South excels, and these, combined with an exalted standard of spiritual development, contribute towards the production of that perfect trinity in manhood, by and through which alone he approaches ever nearer and nearer to the perfect image of the Perfect Man !

A review of the list of athletic contests in which Sewanee men have entered in the past year, discloses a series of brilliant and uninterrupted victories. In the foot ball games, Sewanee won every contest; playing against the students of the University of Nashville, University of Texas, the Southern Athletic Club of New Orleans, and finally the great Thanksgiving Day game against the Vanderbilt University.

In the base ball games, Sewanee has met with the same unbroken and brilliant success.

But lest any one might suppose from this that the Sewanee men excel only in athletic sports, we invite your attention to another topic of still greater interest; to record the annual contest for the prizes of the Association for Promoting the Interests of Church Schools, Colleges and Seminaries, (endowed by the late lamented Rev. Charles Frederick Hoffman, D. D.) seems equivalent, certainly so far, to recording the brilliant success of Sewanee students in the sphere of intellectual culture and attainments. In his report in July, 1898, to the Board of Trustees, the Vice-Chancellor says of this contest:

## THE PRIZES SEWANEE HAS WON.

"It will be recollected that Sewanee won the three scholarships, of \$300 each, offered to the Junior Students in all our Church Colleges by the Association for Promoting the interests of Church Schools, Colleges and Seminaries; this year this same Association offered three prizes of \$500 each, and three of \$300 each to the Seniors and Juniors respectively in our Church Colleges. The prizes were to be for English, for Latin and Greek taken together, and for Mathematics and Physics taken together; although I complained to the Directors of the Association last year that notice of the requirements was not given until January, and, therefore, our students were at a disadvantage,



the notice coming during our long vacation, still there was no change made in the time of the announcement this year. The Association had previously announced that it would only offer the Senior prizes this year, and, therefore, our Junior students had very little time to make any special preparation.

While we did not win all the prizes this year, we received our share. Mr. George C. Edwards, of Texas, won the Senior prize in English, \$500, with the maximum mark, 100; Mr. James Fouché Matthews, of Alabama, won the Senior prize in Latin and Greek, with an average of 97.78, making 96.57 in Latin, and 99 in Greek; Mr. Homer W. Starr, of Texas, won the Junior prize in English, \$300, with the maximum mark, 100; Mr. C. S. Partridge came very near winning the Junior prize in Latin and Greek; he made 93.7 in Latin, and 73 in Greek—an average of 83.3; as an average of 85 was required, however he fell short 1.7. Mr. Partridge made but very little preparation for the examination, and only undertook it at my urgent solicitation; had he attempted, on the examination, all the passages for sight translation in Greek, he could easily have made the required average; this prize was not awarded, therefore.

Kenyon College received the two prizes in Mathematics and Physics. Trinity, Hobart and St. Stephen's were outclassed.

So Sewanee wins three of the five prizes awarded this year, and during the two years we have won six prizes, valued at \$2,200, and Kenyon has won two, valued at \$800; such a record has given Sewanee a reputation for high scholarship throughout the country.

The examiners for this year were: In English, Professor Baldwin, of Yale; in Latin, Professor Bennett, of Cornell; in Greek, Professor Perry, of Columbia; in Mathematics, Professor Fine, of Princeton; in Physics, Professor Hallock, of Columbia.

But there are other matters of just as great moment, in their way, as success in physical or intellectual contests; amongst these, first of all, and demanding our grateful consideration, should be mentioned the newly completed Hoffman Memorial Hall, intended as a dormitory for the Junior students of the University.

This will be opened at an early date, with appropriate religious services, and is a gift to the University from the children of the late Rev. Charles Frederick Hoffman, D. D. The corner-stone of the building was laid on the 30th of July, 1898, by the Rt. Rev. Thomas U. Dudley, D. D., Bishop of Kentucky, and Chancellor of the University, in the presence of the Board of Trustees, and a large crowd of residents and visitors at Sewanee.

The completion and occupancy of this building marks an epoch in the history of the University, the importance of which can scarcely be overestimated, and your Trustees, in the name and in behalf of the Diocese of South Carolina, wish to place on record their grateful appreciation of the filial devotion of the children of the Rev. Dr. Hoffman, in thus so graciously and generously fulfilling the expressed wish and purpose of their father.

It may be mentioned just here, in this connection, that Judge William A. Goodwyn, of Memphis, Tenn., recently deceased, has left the University \$10,000, to be known as the William A. and Harriet Goodwyn Endowment Fund, and "the interest of this sum is — — — for the purpose of educating one or more (so far as the interest will go) young men too poor to pay for themselves." It is expected that the income from this fund will be available during the year 1899.

The need of sufficient permanent endowment to press forward and perfect the plans now undertaken, and to make possible a wider and better work, is constantly apparent.



*The Grammar School.*—The former Head Master of the Grammar school resigned in the summer of 1898, in order to accept a Professorship in the South Carolina College, and the Board of Trustees, after careful consideration, decided to leave the filling of this vacancy in the hands of the Executive Committee, at the same time authorizing the Vice-Chancellor to appoint an acting Head Master; the acting Head Master thus appointed, resigned in December, 1898, and they have now secured the services of Mr. Junius E. Leigh, of Virginia; he comes to his present work after a careful preparation in Universities abroad, but more recently at the Johns Hopkins University, and after years of successful school work. So far he has seemed to give satisfaction, but it remains yet to be seen whether he is suited for the place, and so commends himself and his work as to merit, and deserve an election as permanent Head Master. A most important change in the management of the Grammar School is the appointment as Matron of Mrs. John Gass, the widow of the late lamented and beloved Rev. John Gass, who was himself a Sewanee student, and some time Proctor of the University; Mrs. Gass goes to her work with a thoroughly consecrated heart and mind, glad of this opportunity of even in a measure continuing the good work for which her brave husband so nobly fought; she will have special charge of the sick, and of the younger boys in the Grammar School.

*The Theological Department.*—The Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D., Dean of the Theological Department, says, in his annual report:

"I take pleasure in reporting the year now closing as the most successful and satisfactory in the history of the Theological Department.

The increase in the number of students in this department has been marked and steady; for the past five years the number of students enrolled has been as follows:

1893-94.....	16
1894-95.....	17
1895-96.....	19
1896-97.....	26
1897-98.....	31

So in five years the number of students has increased almost 100 per cent., and the largest total was reached this year.

The inducements offered by some other church theological seminaries—particularly in the way of free scholarships—acts as increasing drain upon our numbers, and it is a growing difficulty on this account to retain our students through the three years course.

A larger number of scholarships, and a general increase in the means of support, is all that is necessary to assure the immediate expansion of our Seminary to an indefinite extent.

#### S. LUKE'S BROTHERHOOD FOR THE INCREASE OF THE MINISTRY.

As a most practical and effective instrument for aiding students during their theological education, thus enabling us to retain men who otherwise would be compelled to go to other seminaries, is The S. Luke's Brotherhood for the Increase of the Ministry. This organization was founded in 1892 by the theological students themselves; its income is derived from the voluntary contributions of those who are interested in our success; the Dean of this department is its President.

The following statement will show its eminently practical nature:

#### RECEIPTS.

1893-94.....	\$592 75
1894 95.....	498 84
1895-96.....	425 22
1896-97.....	838 16
1897-98.....	914 90

During the year 1897-98, \$335 was loaned to six students temporarily, and \$560 was appropriated among seven beneficiaries.

It is not too much to say that as matters now stand, this department depends for its growth upon the extension of the help which it is receiving from the S. Luke's Brotherhood.

#### INTERNAL ORGANIZATION.

The internal organization is as effective and thorough as reasonably can be desired; I am glad to bear testimony to the conscientious faithfulness and distinguished ability of the Professors whom we are fortunate to possess, and to be able to retain."

The only change in the faculty for the past year was the appointment of Rev. William Haskell DuBose, M. A., as Instructor in Hebrew and Biblical Greek, vice Rev. C. B. Sparks, resigned.

We cannot omit here to mention as an incentive to even greater exertions on our part, that the Treasurer, in his report, says: "The amount due our Theological Professors on July 20th, 1898, was \$2,487.85, and at the time of printing his report (November 1st, 1898,) it was \$3,361.49, with nothing in the Treasury to meet it.

The only Dioceses that have paid their assessments in full during the year are Dallas, Florida, Georgia, South Carolina and Western Texas. \* \* \* \* Upwards of one hundred Clergymen who are now at work in our Southern Dioceses have been educated at Sewanee, without expense for tuition, and it would seem that the time has certainly come when these Dioceses should show some return to the University—at least by meeting the assessments each year.

Of the Departments of Arts and Sciences, of Law, and of Medicine and Pharmacy, we cannot speak as fully as we would; they are all doing splendid and permanently good work.

We cannot close this report without honoring ourselves and our Diocese by the mention of the fact that another of the Sewanee students, a native of this State, born and reared in the city of Charleston, baptized and confirmed in St. Philip's Church, has so well and faithfully done his work as a Priest in the Church of God, as to have been chosen by the General Convention as the first Bishop of the Missionary jurisdiction of Sacramento. The Rev. William Hall Moreland, M. A., was consecrated Bishop in the Church of God, on the Festival of the Conversion of St. Paul, January 25th, 1899.

One of the Church papers thus speaks of the man and his work:

"No Priest of the Church was ever called to the Episcopate under clearer indications of a Divine call than the new Bishop of Sacramento; elected unanimously by the House of Bishops, confirmed without a dissenting voice in the Lower House, and accepted without one dissenting voice by the whole body of the California and Sacramento Clergy. The emphatic protest of all his parishioners was still more confirmatory of the wisdom of the General Convention in its selection.

"Bishop Moreland was the recipient of many beautiful presents from his parishioners and friends; among them were a pectoral cross set with a diamond, from the Daughters of the King of his own Parish; a solid gold St. Andrew's button, from the Brotherhood of St. Andrew; a solid silver Communion Set, from the Clergy of California; all the appointments of his own private chapel, and two complete sets of robes, from all his parishioners.

"Bishop Moreland enters upon the work of his Diocese with the devout and earnest prayers of all, that God would give grace to sustain him in the high office to which the great Head of the Church in His infinite wisdom has called him."

We close this report in the confident hope that the future holds

abundant promise of still greater results, under the wise, strong, far-sighted, determined leadership and guidance of Vice-Chancellor B. L. Wiggins.

H. E. YOUNG.  
J. SWINTON WHALEY.  
JAMES G. GLASS.

The Tellers of the Clergy vote reported that there had been no election of Clerical or Lay members of the Standing Committee.

The Tellers of the Lay vote reported that Rev. Dr. Wilson had been elected a member, but there had been no election of a Lay member.

Another election was ordered.

The Secretary laid before the Council a communication from the Secretary of the General Convention. [*See Appendix VIII.*]

The Rector and Lay Deputies of St. Thaddæus, Aiken, through Judge James Aldrich, extended a very cordial invitation to the Council to hold its next Annual Meeting in the city of Aiken, as the guests of St. Thaddæus, Aiken.

A motion was made that the invitation be accepted. An amendment was offered by the Rev. John C. Johnes, of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville, to the effect that the Council meet in Yorkville, as he bore the same cordial invitation from his people. The amendment was lost, and the original motion was carried.

The Trustees of the Porter Military Academy rendered their report, which was, on motion, received as follows:

#### THE PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY.

The Council Trustees of the Porter Military Academy respectfully offer this, their annual report:

One of our number only has been able to visit the Institution this year, though both of us have kept ourselves informed, through such means as were possible, of its condition and progress.

We desire, first of all, to record our deep sorrow for the prolonged illness of the Assistant Rector, Rev. Theodore A. Porter, whose lamented absence has deprived his Parish of his valued services, and Dr. Porter of an assistant whose long years of training and intimate association in the work of the Academy must have produced a relation, whose temporary fracture was grievous indeed. Add to this the personal relationship of father and son and the bond thus broken must



have been felt to be irreparable. Dr. Porter may not have known how deep and wide was the feeling of sympathy which filled the hearts of all to whom his sadness was known. We feel that we are expressing the unanimous sentiment of our brethren of the Council in thus recording their and our tender and affectionate sympathy with the venerated founder and his beloved son. God, in His loving Providence, has restored Mr. Porter to a measure of his former health—at least sufficiently so for his return to his home. With one accord we offer the prayer: "Perfect, we beseech Thee, this Thy mercy towards him; . . . . that, being restored to health of body, vigor of mind, and cheerfulness of spirit, he may be able to go to Thine house, to offer Thee an oblation with great gladness, and to bless Thy holy name for all Thy goodness towards him; through Jesus Christ, our Lord."

This misfortune of the year has entailed very heavy burdens upon the venerable Rector, in the conduct of the Academy.

The approaching Commencement in June will close the 32nd year of the School's history; and very remarkable history, if one recalls its inception in faith, its beginning in the wooden buildings flanking the Holy Communion Church, with its hosts of poor boys waiting their turn, many of them, for the advantages which could nowhere else be had—for nothing, and scarcely be had at all; the unflagging energy, the unabated zeal, the invincible faith, which won their way to the hearts of those able to spend in such a cause; and after years of toil, the removal to the beautiful quarters, so well equipped, now occupied and partly (though very inadequately) endowed; it is indeed a remarkable history. In these years there have been 3,400 Cadets, now scattered far and wide, in almost every avocation—in the Church, the College, the army, navy, engineering, agriculture, and many departments of business life. Its latest distinction has been won in the elevation of one of its graduates, the Rt. Rev. William H. Moreland, to the Bishopric of Sacramento.

No higher recommendation can be given than that the graduates of an institution should seek the Alma Mater for the education of their sons. The Porter Academy draws its chief patronage from among the sons of its former graduates.

This year 63 Cadets have been admitted, and over 100 more applications for beneficiaries could not be granted; the Rector's advanced years and his increasing difficulties of interesting new contributors in a work so old, with the rapid depletion by death of old friends, making it necessary regretfully to say no to this large number.

Of the 63 enrolled only 9 pay full charges; 19 pay nothing at all; and the others pay from \$75 to \$150; these statistics, carefully noted, will convey some idea of the burden resting upon the devoted Rector. Nor does his interest in his boys cease with their graduation from his school; in times past, he sent many of his graduates to Sewanee, (we wish that this might now be the case, and the Porter Academy become a chief feeder to that most excellent institution,) and in later years, through the kindness of the Rev. Dr. Jones, its President, to Hobart College, and of Dr. Raymond, to Union College, both in New York State. This year he proposes to send three of his graduates to Clemson College, to take the course in mechanical and electrical engineering—himself becoming responsible largely for their support.

The events of the past year have determined him to encourage the study of Spanish, as a prominent feature of the curriculum, thus fitting his boys to meet the new conditions which have already begun to result from the Cuban War.

Dr. Porter writes us that there is not a dollar of indebtedness up to this time, and will not be at the close of the year, if his collections of promised dues are made. This is very remarkable, in view of the



fact that, for these 32 years, there is an unpaid balance on the books of over \$25,000, and the further fact that nearly all of his students have been beneficiaries or half-pay Cadets. It is, as he says, a marvellous record of the goodness and care of a gracious God, who, he feels, gave him the work to do; the balance mentioned is regarded as uncollectible, after repeated failures.

The Endowment Fund now amounts to about \$30,000, and is invested in 8 houses on the Academy grounds, rented to advantage. The offer of \$10,000 from a friend, provided a like sum be collected from other sources, is still pending; \$6,000 have been subscribed, of which \$1,000 are from parties in Charleston. Dr. Porter feels, and surely it is most just and natural, that if the graduates of the Academy would unite on the simple and easy plan of taking \$50 bonds, payable in ten years, all the endowment needed could be easily raised.

It is true of this, as of Sewanee, and of all philanthropic institutions of the kind, that except they be endowed they cannot successfully compete with the schools of the day; men are learning that what is worth having is worth perpetuating, and can only be perpetuated by extraordinary effort. The work of education is peculiarly the Church's work; we say this in face of the contention of many for State control of this vital element in the moral progress of man; we desire to emphasize it. No education deserves the name which is not distinctly and positively Christian—unless, indeed, we are prepared to accept the proposition that the Christian creed is only one among many alleged facts which may or may not be true, may or may not be known, unless we are willing to believe that any other atmosphere than the Christian may be just as healthy for our children to breathe. The Porter Academy stands for education in a Christian atmosphere. By its fruits we may judge it. "Every member of its graduating class is a communicant of the Church," writes the Rector in a recent letter. And the abundant signs of its fruit in this Council, and almost every where one turns, challenge our attention and invite our interest.

Respectfully submitted.

THEO. D. BRATTON,  
F. L. FROST,

Trustees P. M. A.

The following resolution of thanks, offered by Mr. F. A. Mitchell, was carried by a unanimous rising vote:

"*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Council are due, and are hereby tendered to the Rector and the venerable Parish of St. David's, and the citizens of Cheraw, for the lavish and exemplary hospitality, and generous attention bestowed upon the members of the Council."

On motion, the Council adjourned, after prayer by the Bishop, until 10 o'clock to-morrow.

J. G. GLASS, *Secretary*.

---

FRIDAY, May 5th, A. D. 1899, 10 o'clock A. M.  
The Council met, pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer and the Litany were said by Rev. Messrs. J. H. Tillinghast and E. N. Joyner.

Council was called to order by the Bishop immediately after Divine service.

Minutes of yesterday's sessions were read, and on motion, received.

On motion of Rev. Dr. McCollough, the Rules of Order were suspended, and the Roll call was omitted. Rev. Mr. Bratton moved the following resolution, which, on motion, was carried:

*"Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to record in the Minutes the loving words of the Bishop addressed to the retiring Treasurer of the Bishop's Common Fund, as the expression of the sentiments of this Council, and of our grateful appreciation of his devoted, and, to the whole Church, most satisfactory conduct of the affairs of his office."*

In accordance with the instructions of this resolution, the words of the Bishop referred to, are here recorded:

The Bishop rose and said:

That "the action of Council would oblige him to part with the most prompt paymaster he had ever had, and that he wished to assure the Council that the Treasurer of the Bishop's Permanent Fund had been always most considerate of him, and most thoughtful of his circumstances. He believed he had had in Mr. Prioleau one of the best, most considerate, and most efficient of paymasters, and for himself he wished to assure Mr. Prioleau of his warmest appreciation."

The special order of the day being the Report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons, was now called for, and the Committee reported as follows:

"The Committee on Constitution and Canons to whom was referred the proposition to amend Canon VI, by striking out the word "male," in the second line of the proviso, so that the proviso, when amended, shall read: "That at such meetings and elections none shall vote except members of the age of twenty-one," recommends the adoption of the amendment.

They further report as follows:

(a) The Committee on Constitution and Canons, to whom was referred the resolution offered, touching the representation of Organized Missions in the Council, after due consideration beg leave to report that the following amendment to the Constitution be passed:

Amend Article III, Section 3, so as to read:

"Lay Deputies not exceeding four in number for each Parish, and two for each Organized Mission in union with the Council, shall be elected by ballot from among the male communicants thereof, to represent it in the Council."

Amend Paragraph 3 of same Section so as to read:

"An equal number of Lay Deputies may be elected at such election to serve as alternates or substitutes for such Lay Deputies elected as above, who may not, from any cause, attend the Council when it assembles, or who may not remain in such attendance."

Amend Article VIII, Section 1, in the first Paragraph thereof, so that the same will read:

"New Parishes or Churches having not less than six male adult members, and fifteen communicants, and Organized Missions having not less than two male communicants, may be admitted into union with the Council in the following manner, etc."

Amend the same Article by adding the proviso thereto:

"*Provided further*, That Organized Missions shall not be required to present a certified copy of Articles of Association, or of the election of Wardens and Vestry, but shall fulfill the other requirements of this Article of the Constitution."

The Committee further called attention to amendments laid over from last Council:

(B) The substitution of "Bishop Coadjutor" for "Assistant Bishop," wherever the latter occurs in the Constitution.

(C) Article III, Section 7, will read as follows when amended:

Section 7. "No lay vote shall be received from any Parish or Church which has not paid, on or before April 30th preceding the Council in which such vote is offered, all assessments laid by the previous Council or Councils, and due therefrom, except by unanimous consent. *Provided, however*, That no Church or Parish shall be deprived of a seat or seats of its Deputy or Deputies in any Council, by reason of any non-payment of assessments or dues."

The report was, on motion, received; and it was decided to consider at this time only so much of the report as referred to the special order, being the amendment to Canon VI.

The Rev. Dr. Evans moved the adoption of the amendment, as recommended by the Committee.

A vote by orders was called for.

On a vote by orders *twenty-four* of the Clergy voted affirmatively, and *seven* negatively; of the Parishes *ten* voted affirmatively and *six* negatively. The motion was carried by a *majority* vote of Council, and therefore lies over for consideration and final action at the next Annual Council.

An election was ordered for one Clerical and one Lay Member of the Standing Committee.



Nominations for members of the Standing Committee were made.

The Bishop read the following letter from Mrs. Mary Iredell, of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, which was received as information, and ordered spread upon the Minutes:

MY DEAR BISHOP:

Encouraged by the earnest and united action of the Council of the Church in South Carolina, regarding St. Mary's School, Raleigh, I venture to suggest for your consideration a practical plan for giving immediate and substantial evidence of your good will; it is this: That each of your three Convocations undertake the annual support of a pupil at St. Mary's School: that this pupil be chosen from within the bounds of the Convocation; that care be taken by the proper authority to establish the fact that the pupil under consideration could not otherwise secure such advantages; and lastly, that said pupil be of such character, industry and ability as will render her a worthy recipient of your generosity, and at the same time a fair testimony to the work of the School.

In making a selection from several applicants, a competitive examination would have its advantages, but it might happen that such an examination would exclude a most worthy and suitable applicant.

This is most respectfully submitted for your consideration.

I am, gratefully and sincerely yours,

MARY IREDELL.

The Bishop called the Rev. Dr. Porter to the Chair.

The Report of the Committee on Finance was submitted, as follows:

Your Committee beg leave to report:

That they have examined the accounts of the Treasurer of the Council, and find the same correct.

We also offer the following *Resolutions*:

*Resolved*, That for the support of the Bishop a levy be laid upon each Church or Parish in union with the Council, of a sum equivalent to four per cent. on the current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) expended in each Church or Parish.

And a sum equal to one per cent. on the same be levied for the expenses of the Council.

The levy to be made on the above items as reported in the Journal of 1899.

*Resolved further*, That the Treasurer notify the Churches or Parishes as soon as the assessments have been made, of the amounts to be paid by them.

*Resolved further*, That Missions be urged to contribute as much as possible towards the support of the Bishop.

JOHN R. LONDON, *Chairman*.  
FRANCIS H. WESTON.

On motion the report was received, and the resolutions appended thereto were adopted.



The Finance Committee also rendered the following report:

"The Finance Committee to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr., with instructions to prepare a substitute, offer the following Resolution:

*Resolved*, 1. That the property, assets and moneys known as the "Bishop's Permanent Fund," now in the custody of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, be transferred and delivered by said Trustees to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, who are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to receive and hold the same, upon the same trusts and for the same purposes as the same has heretofore been held, and that upon the transfer and delivery of the same, the said Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, be released and discharged from all liability and accountability in connection therewith.

2. That the income of said fund be applied as heretofore

JOHN R. LONDON, *Chairman*.  
FRANCIS H. WESTON.

This resolution was adopted.

The Tellers of the vote of the Clergy for members of the Standing Committee reported that there had been no election—for Clergy or Lay Member.

The Tellers on the vote of the Laity reported that the Rev. Mr. Gordon had been elected, but there was no election of a Lay Member.

Another election was ordered.

The Report of the Committee on the State of the Church was read as follows, and, on motion, received:

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH—1899.

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully report that they have faithfully examined the various papers submitted to them but before going into an account of the result of their labors they desire most urgently and emphatically to state that if it be expected of them that they shall make anything like a full report, the good brethren of the Clergy must see to it that their Parochial Reports are carefully made out and placed upon the Secretary's desk during the first day of the Council. Your Committee also feel that it would much facilitate their labors if our beloved Bishop would favor the Council with his Annual Address at the opening service, or immediately thereafter.

Brethren, we gather much hope and encouragement from our environment in this Council. Meeting upon this beautiful site of one of the earliest foundations of our Church upon American soil, and marking the earnestness and zeal, as well as the progressive spirit which has characterized the labors of this, the One Hundred and Ninth Council of the Church in South Carolina, our hearts have been lifted

up in praise and thanksgiving to the Giver of every good and perfect gift, and our meditations of Him have been sweet. God has surely blessed us in the past. His blessing is manifestly with us now, and, brethren, "God shall bless us, and all the ends of the world shall fear Him."

It is impossible to give even a cursory glance at the Bishop's Journal without observing the enormous amount of work that, under the blessing of God, he has accomplished during the year. If, indeed, he has been unable to visit some of the smaller Missions, the lack of time is an explanation which we can readily appreciate, and which, in our judgment, pleads so strongly for a division in his territory as to make some action in this direction not only opportune, but almost imperative. We are more than glad that he has come through it all with his health and vigor unabated; but can we afford to tax his strength thus severely again and again?

The outlook in the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese is, in the main, most gratifying. Owing, no doubt, to that clause in our form for Parochial Reports which permits the erasure of names of communicants who have removed from Parishes, but have not been canonically transferred, and to the unjust measure of assessing communicants, which has prevailed in the Diocese, the Committee beg leave to state that the falling off in the number of communicants is, in their opinion, rather apparent than real, and has been occasioned by the failure on the part of many of the Clergy to hand in their reports, and the further fact that many of those handed in are defective in this particular item, there has been a steady decrease in the number of communicants reported for the past two years or more. But in every other item there has been an exhibit of substantial improvement; this year 4,219 children are reported as receiving elementary instruction in the Sunday Schools of the Church—a gain of 1,471 over the reports of last year. That part of our Divine commission which bids us feed the lambs of the flock cannot be urged too strongly upon our brethren, both of the Clergy and the Laity—upon the Clergy that they shall faithfully present the importance of early Christian training in the doctrines and worship of the Church to the people; and to the Laity that they shall not only send their children to the Sunday School, but the more earnestly prepare and consecrate themselves as teachers, and assist their ministers in this noble work. In this connection the work of the Rev. A. E. Cornish among the children of Charleston, in those noble charities, "St. Stephen's Sheltering Arms" and the "Church Home Orphanage," cannot be too highly commended. In Sunday Schools and Industrial Schools he is training the poor, and otherwise outcast children of our largest city, in body, mind and soul, for lives of beauty and usefulness here, and joy and peace in the hereafter.

The gross receipts in the Parishes for the past year amounts to \$75,767.40, an increase over last year of \$2,897.11, showing that despite the general cry of "hard times," our good people have not entirely failed in their duty to the Church. Nor have they been negligent in the matter of beautifying the Lord's House and adding to the permanent value of the property of the Church in the Diocese, for they have expended \$20,790.30 for this purpose during the year, four times the amount expended for church improvement in 1897. These things, taken in connection with the consecration of two churches, as reported by the Bishop, show that the Church is advancing, the waste places are being builded up, and that we shall need the men that our good Bishop tells us will be ready for work in the fall of the year. Ten have put on the armor during the year; five more are preparing for the fight, "and yet there is room."

How glorious it was to hear the Bishop say that far more than usual, young men had come forward in confirmation during the past year. The

Church needs them, needs an army of them, and their coming thus far in the way of duty causes her to lift up her head in hope, and her voice in prayer, that they may be fed by the Spirit's manifold gifts of grace, and in the strength of that meat may go until they come unto the mount of God. And the girls of the Church, too; your Committee rejoices in the unanimity of action by which the Council has brought that noble institution, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., into closer touch with the people of South Carolina. If we would have our "daughters grow up as the polished pillars of the temple," we must see to it that they are reared in an atmosphere filled with churchly influences. It is with pleasure that we observe the work of the Rev. J. W. Canteley Johnson, at Winthrop College, where, without his services, many girls of the Church might be bereft of her fostering care and teaching.

Your Committee has with much interest reviewed the report of the Rev. E. N. Joyner, Archdeacon of the work among colored people. The missionary work of the Church is taking hold upon the colored people of our Diocese, and they are taking hold of it.

Old prejudices are being removed, the true Catholicity of the Church is better understood and appreciated, and through the agency of Sunday Schools, day schools and industrial schools, that ignorance and that emotional temper, which it has been thought barred them from the proper participation in our worship, is being removed. Furthermore, it appears that in no locality where the Church has been established among the people, have there been any of the outcasts and flagrant cases of crime which have destroyed the peace and good order of some of our communities. We heartily commend the work, the self-sacrificing labors of the Rev. Mr. Joyner, and feel that every wise expedient our Church adopts to bring our colored population under her conservative, refining and Christianizing influence, should be welcomed and supported.

Brethren, in all harmonies there must be minor chords, and your Committee has not forgotten that in some parts of our beloved Zion death and destruction have come. - Men—strong men, good men—have "gone to their long home, and the mourners go about the streets." In the path of the storm pleading hands are stretched out to us for help; yes, in the voice of our praise there is a tear. Harmony requires it. But your Committee would have the dominant note they strike—a note of joyful praise and thanksgiving to God for all His blessings upon us as a Church—a note full of hope, and courage, and cheer.

"For He is good—for His mercy endureth forever."

Respectfully submitted.

BYRON HOLLEY, *Chairman.*  
W. N. TILLINGHAST.  
L. F. GUERRY.  
JOS. M. ELFERD.  
H. K. JENKINS.  
ARTHUR P. FORD.

The Tellers of the Clergy vote for members of the Standing Committee reported that the Rev. W. B. Gordon had been elected, and also Mr. W. H. Parker.

The Tellers of the vote of the Laity reported that the Rev. Mr. Gordon had been elected by the Laity, but there had been a failure to elect a Lay Member.



The Rev. W. B. Gordon having been elected by the concurrent vote of both orders, was declared duly elected a member of the Standing Committee.

Another election was ordered for one Lay Member of the Standing Committee.

The Bishop, acting in accordance with the request contained in the resolution concerning the division of the Diocese, appointed the following Committee:

*From the Greenville Convocation*—Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D., Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D., Mr. W. H. Parker, Mr. John R. London.

*From the Columbia Convocation*—Rev. W. B. Gordon, Rev. J. H. Tillinghast, Mr. R. W. Shand, Mr. R. I. Manning.

*From the Charleston Convocation*—Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D., Rev. John Kershaw, Mr. Edward McCrady, Mr. C. S. Gadsden.

A motion was carried that the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church be printed in the "Diocese," as a supplement, and the expense of said printing be borne by the Council.

It was moved and carried that the next Council should meet on the second Wednesday in May, A. D. 1900.

The Bishop called the Rev. Dr. Porter to the Chair.

Mr. R. I. Manning offered the following Resolutions:

*Resolved*, That in view of the fact that the work of the Bishop is onerous and too great for his strength, he be urged and requested to employ a Secretary to aid him in his work.

*Resolved*, That the Council appropriate the sum of four hundred dollars (\$400) from its funds for Diocesan expenses for the payment of this Secretary.

*Resolved*, That the Financial Committee be instructed to provide for this extra expense, in the assessments levied upon the Parishes for Diocesan expenses."

The Tellers of the Clergy vote reported that Mr. W. H. Parker had been elected a member of the Standing Committee. The Tellers of the Lay vote reported that there had been a failure to elect.



Another election was ordered.

The Rev. Mr. Mitchell offered the following Resolution as a substitute for the Resolution above offered by Mr. Manning:

*"Resolved, That the Board of Missions give to the Bishop annually the sum of three hundred dollars (\$300) for the purpose of employing a Secretary to help him in his arduous duties."*

On motion, the substitute was adopted.

The Tellers for the vote of the Clergy and of the Laity reported that Mr. W. H. Parker had been elected a member of the Standing Committee. He was, therefore, declared duly elected.

A motion was made to reconsider the vote on the substitute resolution as offered by Rev. Mr. Mitchell concerning the Bishop's Secretary.

The motion was carried.

On a vote being taken again on the substitute, it was lost, and the original resolution as offered by Mr. Manning was then, on motion, adopted.

The Report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was again taken up.

Section A of the report was carried, and laid over for final action at the next Council.

Section B was adopted unanimously.

Section C was, after discussion, laid over for final action at the next Council.

A communication was handed to the Secretary from the Trustees of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in the Diocese of South Carolina, which was ordered printed in the Minutes, as follows:

In accordance with time honored usage, as well as with Constitutional requirement, the Board of Managers respectfully present to the Society the following, as their Eighty-ninth Annual Report:

At a special meeting held in Charleston on the 13th day of June, 1898, the Board, which had been elected at the Anniversary Meeting of the Society, on the 11th of May, organized by electing the Rev. B. B. Sams, the Rev. Theodore A. Porter, Mr. C. R. Valk and Mr. George L. Buist as the Book Committee; Mr. F. A. Mitchell, Mr

A. W. Marshall and Mr. E. M. Moreland as the Finance Committee; and Dr. W. H. Prioleau as Treasurer.

It appearing that about \$1,392.45 would be available for appropriations for the ensuing year, and that the income from the Gates, Dehon and Bowen Scholarships would be about \$286, it was ordered that the scholarship's income be sent to the Bishop as soon as collected, for purposes of theological education.

The Board then considered the matter of appropriations, and after some discussion voted the following:

To the City Missionary, Charleston.....	\$600
To St. Barnabas, Summerville.....	200
To the Bishop for Theological Education.....	500
Total amount appropriated.....	<u>\$1,300</u>

Leaving a balance of \$92.45 to meet contingent expenses.

Later in the year it was found that the income of the Society would be larger than at first supposed, and \$75 more were voted to St. Barnabas, and \$132.78 to Theological Education, making the appropriation for the year as follows:

To the City Missionary, Charleston.....	\$600 00
To St. Barnabas, Summerville.....	275 00
To the Bishop for Theological Education.....	632 78
Total.....	<u>\$1,507 78</u>

Every cent of this has been paid, as will be seen in the statement of the Treasurer, later on.

At the meeting of the Board in January last, it was determined to sell the 57 shares of the Charleston Gas Light Company's stock, belonging to the Society, and the amount realized from the sale was \$1,140, or \$20 per share; this transaction will add very materially to the Society's assets, and when the amount realized has been judiciously invested, it will be a means of steady and reliable income.

Your Board take pleasure in reporting the finances of the Society as being in a most healthful condition, and for this, the Board are greatly indebted to the good judgment of the gentlemen who compose this Finance Committee; not the less gratifying is the consciousness that the Board feel that they have in the Treasurer a reliable, honest and pains-taking officer, and the following extract from his well kept books will show the financial transactions of the Society for the past year:

#### RECEIPTS.

Balance on hand May 1st, 1898.....	\$ 334 34
Received from Members.....	56 00
Received as Interest.....	1,515 61
Total Receipts.....	<u>\$1,905 95</u>

#### DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid Appropriations.....	\$1,507 78
Paid Insurance on Library.....	6 00
Paid for Incidentals.....	89 90
Total Disbursements.....	<u>1,603 68</u>
Cash Balance, April 27th, 1899.....	\$ 302 27

The Board, in common with the Diocese, has during the past year suffered a loss in the death of the Rev. Dr. Charles Cotesworth Pinckney. He was a life-long and devoted member of the Advancement Society, and for many years its honored Vice-President. Full of years and of honor, he has gone to his reward, and his name is a precious memory.

The Rev. J. W. Cantey Johnson reported for the St. Luke's Brotherhood for the Increase of the Ministry, as follows:

In submitting the financial statement of the funds entrusted to me, I take occasion to make a brief report. The success of this effort to secure larger funds wherewith to educate our Theological Students has been slow, but is, I believe, sure, and will increase each year if the Clergy of the Diocese support your agent. Thus far we have raised \$111.45, and have thirty-five subscribers to the work, with an annual expectancy of \$94.

When we consider the fact that it took the General Brotherhood at Sewanee two years to raise an annual expectancy of \$500, from fifteen or more Southern Dioceses, it should not discourage us, that in our own Diocese we have secured the hope of one-fifth of this sum each year. We can do much more. The necessity is upon us. There are endowments for Theological Education, true enough, but the income of these is insufficient, and one Fund—the Converse College Bond—must be reduced in its income in a few years; we must raise a larger sum from the Churches and individuals each year. This present year, the living Church in the Diocese, outside of the Brotherhood of St. Luke's, has contributed through the Bishop \$95.31, coming from individuals, and but three Parishes. The St. Luke's Brotherhood for the Increase of the Ministry endeavors to increase this amount. The living Church can never cease to do its work, we know; can it so do for the support of the men who are to do the living work of the Church? I ask a fuller response on the part of Clergy and Laity to my endeavors in this behalf.

#### FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

##### ACCOUNT FOR YEAR 1897-1898.

Receipts .....	\$29 50
Expenditures (Printing, etc.) .....	11 35
Balance .....	<u>\$18 15</u>

##### ACCOUNT FOR YEAR FROM MAY 1, 1898, TO MAY 1, 1899.

#### RECEIPTS.

Balance brought forward .....	\$18 15
Subscribers to St. Luke's Brotherhood .....	69 00
Specials for Theological Education (including Virginia Seminary) .....	18 00
Total .....	<u>\$105 15</u>

Printing and Postage .....	\$ 9 19
To Treasurer St. Luke's Brotherhood to credit of Bishop Capers .....	56 16
By order Bishop Capers to student at Virginia Seminary .....	25 00
Cash balance on hand .....	14 80

Total .....	<u>\$105 15</u>
-------------	-----------------

NOTE. By this statement we note that \$81.16 has been remitted for Theological Students, with \$14.80 in hand for that purpose, making available this year \$95.16.

Respectfully submitted.

#### BISHOP'S AGENT THEOL. EDUCATION.

The Rev. E. N. Joyner and Mr. S. T. Poinier were nominated and elected members of the Missionary Council, from the Diocese of South Carolina.

The Committee on Finance reported as follows:

“Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Council be instructed to increase the assessment for Council expenses on the Parishes for an amount sufficient to pay \$400 to the salary for the Secretary the Bishop may employ, under Mr. Manning's resolution.”

The report was received, and the resolution adopted.

The Secretary was, on motion, instructed to have the usual number of copies of the Journal printed and distributed.

The Minutes of to-days session of the Council were read and adopted.

After appropriate closing remarks by the Bishop, and prayer, Council, on motion, adjourned *sine die*.

ELLISON CAPERS,

*President of the Council.*

Attest: JAMES G. GLASS, *Secretary.*



## APPENDIX I.

---

### Bishop's Address.

---

My Dear Brethren, Clerical and Lay, gathered together here in this ancient Church, and composing the One Hundred and Ninth Annual Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, I greet you in the name of our Risen and Ascended Lord, and in behalf of His Church in our Diocese, bid you Grace, Mercy and Peace from God our Father, and our Lord Jesus Christ.

We have met in Council in old St. David's, Cheraw, and a few words respecting its history will not be out of place at the beginning of my address.

In April, 1768, the inhabitants residing on the Pee Dee, in Craven County, appealed to the Colonial Assembly then meeting in Charleston, to be set apart as a distinct Parish; the Assembly responded to the request, and on April 12, 1768, passed an Act establishing *St. David's Parish*.

The Act gave the Parish for its bounds south and west, the Little Pee Dee and Lynch's Creek to the North Carolina line, so that the original St. David's Parish embraced all the territory now embraced in the Counties of Chesterfield, Marlboro, Darlington, Marion and most of Florence. The Act directed a glebe to be purchased, and a church, a chapel and a parsonage to be built, and appointed a commission of gentlemen to receive subscriptions and build the church and parsonage. Mr. Ely Kershaw gave the lot, and the church was built at "Cheraw Hill," then called "Chatham." The contract with the builder stipulated that it was to be neatly finished and painted, at a cost of £2,600, about \$12,000. It was not finished; however, until 1773; no doubt the commissioners found it a hard task to raise the \$12,000.

Wardens and Vestrymen were elected in August, 1768, the following gentlemen being chosen: Alexander Gordon and Benjamin Rogers, Wardens; Claudius Pegues, Philip Pledger, William Godfrey, Charles Beddingfield, Thomas Lide, Thomas Ellerbe and Thomas Bingham, Vestrymen.

The church is thus described: "A frame building, on a brick foundation, 53 feet long, 30 wide, and 16 in the clear, with a cove ceiling and arched windows. The chancel 10 feet by 6."

It would seem that St. David's had a struggling existence for the first fifty years of its history; it is not mentioned in the Journals of Convention until 1824, when Bishop Bowen visited the Parish, and

held the first confirmation in St. David's; in that year the Bishop visited the Church in Pendleton and Greenville, and thus refers to St. David's: "At Cheraw, in the opposite extreme of the north part of the State, where the Rev. Mr. Wright still serves as Missionary of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity, there is encouragement to hope that a congregation of our Church will be effectually settled. The Church at that place is not yet constantly occupied for the purposes of our worship, Mr. Wright being able to serve it only on every other Sunday.

In 1828 the Rev. Charles P. Elliott, Rector, reports to Convention 22 families and 16 communicants, and adds, in his remarks, that he was encouraged for the future of St. David's. He observes: "The attention and devotion manifested by the congregation, many of whom were long unaccustomed to our Liturgy, and following other denominations, and the zeal and interest which are shown for the prosperity of religion, would warrant the belief that the Divine favor has not been withheld from us."

Ten years later, in 1838, Rev. Alexander W. Marshall, Rector, reports 27 families and 43 communicants, 5 of the latter being colored persons; in 1848, the late Bishop Gregg, then Rector of St. David's, reports 36 families, 18 white and 2 colored communicants.

Ten years later, in 1858, the Rev. Mr. Gregg reports 36 families and 55 communicants, and gives as the total of contributions, for all purposes, \$486.52; and so the record of the Parish advances, slowly and surely, until to-day the representatives of the Churches in the Diocese meet within its hallowed walls, and St. David's and her friends welcome the Bishop and the Council to the hospitable homes "on Cheraw Hill."

I proceed now, brethren, to present a report of my official acts, and to lay before you the present state of this Diocese.

My Journal, which is herewith submitted, will give the record of my visitations to the Churches during the year, and I will collect and summarize the statements made in the Journal.

#### CLERICAL CHANGES.

Two Clergymen have been transferred by letters dimissory to other Dioceses, and three have been received.

The Rev. John B. Williams resigned Prince George's, Winyah, in May last, and has removed to the Diocese of Washington, D. C.

The Rev. Scott B. Rathbun, who has been residing in New York, was transferred to the Diocese of New Jersey in April, and has taken charge of a Parish.

In September, 1898, I accepted the letter dimissory given the Rev. John C. Johnes, by the Bishop of Rhode Island; in January, 1899, the letters of the Rev. W. L. Githens and the Rev. G. H. Johnston, D. D., given by the Bishops of Georgia and Washington.

Mr. Johnes is Rector of the Church at Yorkville, Mr. Githens is Rector at Beaufort, and Mr. Johnston at Georgetown.

The Rev. B. M. Bradin resigned the charge of the Holy Comforter, Sumter, and St. Philip's, Bradford Springs, in March, and those charges are again without a Clergyman.

The Rev. Phineas Duryea, who was canonically resident in South Carolina, but for years past in ill health, and actually resident in Goshen, New York, departed this life at his home on October 23rd last. Mr. Duryea was in charge of Christ Church Parish and St. James Santee, for a few months in 1892, but his health failing he resigned his charge, and has been, up to his death, residing at Goshen, New York, and doing such duty as his strength permitted. In his last report to me, written in April, 1898, he says that he was scarcely able to undertake even an occasional service. His Lord has now given him perfect health and peace in Paradise.

The Rev. E. L. Goodwin, lately Assistant Minister of Grace Church, Charleston, on the death of the venerable Rector of the Parish, the late Rev. C. C. Pinckney, D. D., has been elected to succeed him, and is now the Rector of Grace Church.

#### ORDINATIONS.

I have ordained five candidates to the Diaconate, and advanced five Deacons to the Priesthood.

On June 12th, the first Sunday after Trinity, in Trinity Church, Columbia, I advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. William N. Tillinghast and the Rev. Sanders R. Guignard. I appointed Mr. Tillinghast Missionary to the Churches at Ridgeway, Fort Motte, and the Chapel of the Heavenly Rest, Hampton County. Mr. Guignard was elected Rector of the Church of the Nativity, Union, and I assigned to him the charge of the Mission at Lockhart, in Union County.

On the same day, June 12th, and at the request of the Bishop of Southern Virginia, I ordained to the Diaconate my son, Walter B. Capers, who is Missionary at Farmville, Virginia.

On November 13th, the 23rd Sunday after Trinity, in St. Michael's Church, Charleston, I ordained to the Diaconate Messrs. John Henry Brown, Francis LeJau Frost, Henry Judah Mikell and James Cash Waring.

I assigned the Rev. Mr. Brown to be assistant to the Rev. Mr. Cornish, City Missionary in Charleston, and Missionary to James Island, and temporarily in charge of the churches in Middle and Lower St. John's Berkeley. In consequence of the ill health of the Rector of the Holy Communion, Charleston, I assigned the Rev. Mr. Mikell to assist him temporarily in the care of his Parish; but Mr. Porter's continued indisposition has made it necessary that Mr. Mikell should remain at the Holy Communion to assist the Rector Emeritus.

I gave my consent that Mr. Frost should return to New York, in order to complete a course of study in Columbia College. Mr. Waring was assigned, as Missionary in charge, to the Parishes of North and South Santee.



On November 30th, St. Andrew's Day, in St. Mary's Chapel for colored people, Columbia, I advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. Franklin J. A. Bennett and appointed him Missionary in charge of Calvary, Charleston, the Epiphany, Summerville, the Mission at Waltherboro, and the Mission at St. Andrew's Parish.

On February 5th, Sexagesima Sunday, in Trinity Church, Columbia, and at the request of the Bishop of Southern Virginia, I advanced to the Priesthood Rev. Walter B. Capers.

On April 16th, 2nd Sunday after Easter, in St. Michael's Church, Charleston, I advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. Francis L. Frost. Mr Frost having received an invitation to become assistant minister at the Church of the Transfiguration, N. Y., his ordination to the Priesthood was permitted before the expiration of the canonical time, in order that he might accept the call to the Transfiguration.

#### CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

Albert S. Thomas, student Gen. Theological Seminary; James Joyner, candidate for Deacon's Orders only; Harold Thomas, student St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee; William P. Witsell, student Gen. Theological Seminary; George Croft Williams, student Virginia Seminary; Charles W. Boyd, student St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee; Crosswell McBee, student St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee; J. Bentham Walker, student Virginia Seminary; H. H. Covington, student Virginia Seminary; Benjamin M. Anderson, Virginia Seminary; William B. Sams, student Virginia Seminary; John Beane, student St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee.

Of the above candidates three will graduate in the near future; Mr. Witsell in the latter part of this month, and Mr. Harold Thomas and C. W. Boyd early in August.

#### POSTULANTS.

John C. Jager, soon to graduate at Hobart College.

Kirkman George Finley, soon to graduate at Furman University.

#### CONSECRATION OF CHURCHES.

I have consecrated two Churches during the past year. On June 1st, 1898, St. Paul's Church, Bennettsville; and on July 24th last, St. Matthias' Day, St. Matthias' Chapel, Summerton. A very neat chapel has been erected, and is now ready for its consecration, at McPhersonville, in Hampton County.

The congregation of the Church of the Messiah, North Santee, lost its church by fire some ten years ago, and I am thankful to be able to report that energetic steps have been taken lately to rebuild the church. I must ask the Diocese, generally, to come to the help of our brethren, on North Santee. They are few in numbers, and have been great



sufferers and losers by the frequent storms which have swept away their rice crops. They are making new earnest efforts to build again the walls of their Zion, and I beg you, brethren, to lend them the help of a generous hand.

The church at Bluffton, which was so seriously injured by the storm of last summer, has been repaired, the Church Building Fund Commission having greatly assisted in this work by a donation of \$150, brings us under renewed obligations of gratitude and service. When I was at Bluffton in November last, I found the little flock discouraged by the ruined condition of the nave of their church, and their inability to repair it. I encouraged them to undertake the work, and made a pastoral appeal in "The Diocese" to our Rectors to take an offering in aid of their brethren in Bluffton. The Rev. Mr. Mitchell, the Rev. Mr. W. N. Tillinghast and the Rev. Mr. Goodwin are the only Rectors who respected the Pastoral of their Bishop, so far as I am informed. Should a like calamity befall another of our churches, I shall feel some discouragement, brethren, in sending you another Pastoral, but I shall be very sure to send it, and will hope for better results.

#### CONSENTS GIVEN.

I have given canonical consent to the consecration of the Rev. Dr. Morrison, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Iowa.

On Holy Innocents' Day I attended the consecration of the Rev. Junius Moore Horner, to be the Bishop of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville. I was one of his appointed consecrators, and in the absence of the Bishop, appointed to preach the sermon, and by request of the Bishop presiding, I preached in his stead.

#### FINANCIAL.

During the year I have received from the various sources named the following sums of money:

At my Visitations for Diocesan Missions.....	\$ 338 14
From Individuals for Diocesan Missions.....	36 00
From Elihu Chauncy, Treasurer.....	200 00
From Special Donations.....	230 00
From Arthur Mazyck, Treasurer.....	227 28
From W. H. Prioleau, Treasurer.....	819 41
From A. M. Lee, Treasurer.....	344 00
From other sources for the Theological Education.....	169 42
From subscribers to an Emergency Fund.....	655 50
From G. C. Thomas, Treasurer.....	5,876 54
	<hr/>
	\$8,896 29

The sum of \$338.14 reported above, does not represent the total of offerings for the Board of Missions at my visitations. In many cases the offerings were left with the Rectors to be forwarded direct to the

Treasurer of the Board. I have only charged myself with the offerings which were given into my hands.

The total received for Theological Education amounts in the aggregate to \$1,332.83, and the total expended to \$1,345.08; last year there was a deficiency of \$215.08, this year there is only a small deficiency of \$12.25.

The Advancement Society has given me an appropriation from its income of \$500, and this sum is included in the amount of \$819.41 paid me by Mr. Prioleau, as given above. Of the sum of \$5,876.54 sent me by the Treasurer of the General Board of Missions for the missions and schools among negroes and colored people, \$5,650 came to us from the appropriation made to this Diocese by the Church Commission. This sum must be expended, as directed by the Commission, for the salaries of the Archdeacon and Clergy, and the support of the schools at the several Missions.

#### THE EMERGENCY FUND.

By the advice of our Board of Missions, and fully in accord with my own judgment, I have sent a request to several hundred of our people asking for three hundred pledges of \$10 each, to be paid annually, in quarterly payments of \$2.50.

These pledges are given with the understanding that I will collect the quarterly payments only when they are needed to meet a deficiency in the funds of the Board of Missions.

I have received one hundred and fifty replies to the circulars sent out, and in each case a contribution, but so far I have only one hundred and thirty-two pledges. Some have paid \$10 in full of the pledge, but most of those who have given pledges for a year have sent me the first quarterly payment of \$2.50. These payments aggregate \$655.50, and have greatly relieved the Board of Missions and our patient Missionaries. I have heard some criticism of this plan of an Emergency Fund, as tending to lessen the general contributions to our Missions by creating the impression that whatsoever deficiency may arise in the funds of the Board, will certainly be made up by the Bishop's Emergency Fund; and people will be indifferent in giving, and Rectors over-hopeful of results.

There is *something* in this criticism, human nature being what it is, but as the Bishop and the Board of Missions are dealing with members of Christ and His Church, they are more than ready to trust the conscience of their brethren. The one hundred and thirty-two pledges we have are given with a glad and willing mind, and with the assurance and understanding that the pledge is a special help to the Board of Missions, and shall not lessen the zeal or offerings of the donor in any particular.

It ought to be a source of joy and thanksgiving to every churchman and churchwoman in the Diocese that a plan is set on foot to render *sure* the support of our Missions, and the aid of our weak Parishes,

and it would seem to your Bishop that this very fact would be far more cheering and stimulating to our people and their Rectors than the time honored and discouraging cry of wolf ! wolf ! and the humiliating distress of our Missionaries.

Fully satisfied of this, I shall press my request until I have three hundred pledges on my emergency list.

#### BAPTISMS AND MARRIAGES.

I have baptized six adults and four infants, and have officiated at a marriage.

#### VISITATIONS.

At my visitations during the year I have confirmed 428 persons; 340 whites, and 88 colored people

The classes have not generally been large, but I have been impressed with the fact that more young men, and men advanced in life, have come forward for confirmation this past year than ever before in my Episcopate. I have not been able to visit all the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese during the year, the time at my disposal not being sufficient. Wherever I have gone, throughout the Diocese, with but few exceptions, I have been cheered by the condition of the Parishes and Missions. The fact that we shall have men enough by the fall to officer the good old ship completely, is a fact most cheering and comforting, and the further fact that within another year we shall be reinforced, God willing, by five more of our graduates in Theology, with still others to follow, is most inspiring. These facts, brethren, should kindle the enthusiasm of the Church. They should quicken our gratitude to the Giver of all good things, and rebuke our lack of faith in our constant prayer to the Lord of the Harvest to send forth laborers into His Vineyard!

We shall not be able to give these dear young brethren \$1,000 and a home, but as they are bound to us by every sentiment of honor and duty, so are we bound to them by every sentiment of honor and duty to provide for them such a support as will leave them free in mind and heart to do the work we give them to do.

At one of my recent visitations a hard working layman, well advanced in years, was conversing with me on this subject, and during our conversation he told me that it had long been his rule to give a tenth of his income to the Church.

If this, brethren, were the rule with every devout member of the Church in the Diocese, how glorious would be our capacity to meet the opportunities which are ours ! Awake, O Zion beloved, put on thy God-given strength, shake thyself from the dust, arise to meet thy Lord's command, and thy watchmen shall lift up the voice, with the voice together shall they sing to the waste places of Jerusalem, for the



Lord will comfort His people, the Lord will go before you, and the God of Israel will be your re-reward.

#### THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The Board of Diocesan Missions comes before the Council of the Diocese this year, as it did last year, with the statement that the full amount appropriated to our Missionaries has not been paid. The deficit is small, but, small as it is, it is unworthy of us.

It would be well, I think, that the Board of Missions should meet immediately after its appointment, determine the amount to be expended for the year ensuing, apportion it among the Parishes and Missions, and report the same to the Council. This will give the opportunity for discussion and review, and when finally adopted by a vote of the Council, will go out to the Diocese with more force, as being the judgment of the whole body. I find this to be the plan adopted in several of the Dioceses, notably in the Diocese of Albany, where the Convention directed the Secretary of the Board of Missions to obtain immediately from the Parishes and Missions the written acceptance of the amount apportioned to them by the votes of the Convention.

If this is done, your Board of Missions will have the sum appropriated more nearly *assured*, and the minds of your Missionaries greatly relieved. (See Jour. Gen. Con. H. of D. p. 437.)

#### CHURCH ENTERTAINMENTS.

The Secretary of the Convocation of the Third Missionary District, has sent me the following action of that Convocation:

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be requested to send to the Bishop of the Diocese the essay on "Church Entertainments," which has been read before this meeting of the Charleston Convocation, with the request that the Bishop give the subject a place in his annual address to Council, with such comments as he may think best.

Since receiving the essay I have not had time to do more than glance through it, but with its general statement of the evil effects, and even destructive influence of many of Satans' devices to raise money for the Church, I am in entire accord.

I agree with the essay that raffling is a form of gambling, and however mild a form it may be, should never be allowed at a Church entertainment. The essay cites some shocking instances of so-called "church entertainments," but I am happy to find that they do not belong to this Diocese. Those referred to as having taken place in our Diocese are not of recent date, I am thankful to say, and I trust the few that are mentioned will never be repeated.

The support of the Church of Christ is both the duty, the high duty, and the sacred privilege of its members. The man who neglects the



support of his own family; and leaves their maintenance to the general public, could not command the respect of the public which feeds and clothes his children.

And we, to whom our Risen Lord has entrusted the maintenance of His body; the Church, are under no less an obligation to maintain the family and household of Christ, and vindicate its character.

I believe, brethren, that this is, in general, the true sentiment of the Diocese, and I rejoice to believe it.

For us in South Carolina, let but one rule govern us, and let that be the apostolic rule: "Every man according as he purposeth *in his heart*, so let him give; not grudgingly or of necessity, for God loveth a cheerful giver."

#### THE SUGGESTED DIVISION OF THE DIOCESE.

The Archdeacon of the Convocation of the Second Missionary District has informed me that he was instructed by Convocation to ask my approval of his moving, in this Council, the appointment of a committee to enquire into the subject of a division of the Diocese, and to report to the next Council.

I feel that I ought not to withhold my consent that my Rev. Brother should make the motion desired by one of the Convocations, and all the more so as I was present at the last meeting of the First Convocation at Greenwood, when a general sentiment in favor of such a movement was expressed by most of the Clergy present. I think, brethren, this move is prompted partly by a desire for more frequent Episcopal visitations, which it is believed will promote the growth of the Church, especially in the upper section of the Diocese; and partly by a desire to relieve the Bishop from the present necessity of spending most of his time in travel. I feel it to be my duty to say to the Council that in my judgment the movement is premature. The Diocese is growing, and the time has past in its history when the Bishop can visit every Parish and Mission once a year, unless he spends his entire time in travel. But if the brethren will be patient, the Bishop will not neglect any congregation of his charge, and he feels assured that he is doing his best to be the Chief Shepherd of his flock. Meanwhile, he has freely given his consent, which has been most considerably asked, that the move set on foot by the Second Convocation should now be made. The progress, the extension, the building up of the Kingdom of Christ, is our supreme duty, and whatever the Council shall determine is best to be done to forward this great duty, will command your Bishop's faithful co-operation.

#### VISIT OF THE BISHOPS OF NORTH CAROLINA AND GEORGIA.

Some time since I received a letter from my brother, the Bishop of North Carolina, expressing a desire to visit us at our present Council, that he might confer with us in reference to our taking, as a Diocese, a

more formal and active interest in that most useful church school for girls and young women—St. Mary's, Raleigh. I wrote to the Bishop, extending to him our loving welcome, and inviting him to be present with us. We are happy to have him with us, and when the committee appointed at the last Council to confer with the Bishop of North Carolina on this subject shall make its report to Council, we will be most happy to have an expression of his views upon the whole matter involved.

The General Board of Missions communicated to me the desire to have the Bishop of Georgia visit us and speak in its behalf, and I gladly sent the Bishop an invitation to comply with the request of the Board.

He was with us on yesterday, and we were edified by his noble vindication of the great commission to preach the gospel to all of the children of God, and his able and lucid description of the vast mission fields in the round world, in which thousands of the Church's messengers and ministers are gathering into the fold of Christ millions of benighted souls for whom He died. The Bishop's visit helps us to realize, brethren, the duty which is ours, and brings us in nearer touch with our General Board of Missions.

I bid you, my brethren of the clergy, repeat his message to your people. And let us all, clergy and laity, honor our Lord and honor His Church by reverently, obediently, and *generously* doing the part which by Divine command has been assigned to every Parish and every Mission, and every churchman and churchwoman in South Carolina.

We have ordered that the message sent to our Diocese by the General Board of Missions shall be printed in our Journal. Let it be a constant reminder of the Church's needs, and the church's opportunities, and the Church's call upon this Diocese from the East and the West, the North and the South, and here in our own Carolina, and let it bear witness to an increase among us of the missionary spirit, and we shall not have heard in vain the stirring words of the good Bishop of Georgia.

#### IN MEMORIAM.

During the past year another one of our older Clergy has been numbered with the Saints in glory everlasting.

The Rev. C. C. PINCKNEY, D. D., the senior Presbyterian of the Diocese, for many years the President of the Standing Committee, an honored representative of the Church in General Convention, the last of Bishop Bowen's Clergy, died at Flat Rock, on the 12th of August, 1898.

More than sixty years a Presbyterian of the Diocese, and reaching his 86th year, his life touches the beginning of Bishop Dehon's Episcopate, and his ministry connected him with five of his successors.

When Dr. Pinckney was born there were but ten active Clergy in the Diocese of South Carolina, and except St. David's, Cheraw, there was not a church or mission within the bounds of the *First* and *Second* Convocations.

He lived to see our Churches and Missions in every quarter of the State, and within a few months of his death, as the Rector of Grace Church, Charleston, he was the faithful friend and advocate of missions at home and abroad. On the occasion of a memorial service at Grace Church, I spoke at length of his high character and of his long ministry.

To few of our Lord's messengers and stewards is it given to come to the close of a long service of more than sixty years, with mind vigorous, body unbent, step elastic, and heart beating fresh and strong

And so our venerated brother having *finished* the work his Lord gave him to do, fell on sleep, and rests from his labors.

And now, dear brethren, commending you to the great Bishop and Shepherd of our souls, I submit my Sixth Annual Address.

## BISHOP'S JOURNAL.

---

1898.

May 10. At 5 P. M. presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Missions, held at St. Philip's Home. At 8.30 P. M., at same place, presided at meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.

May 11. Opening Service of the One Hundred and Eighth Annual Council of the Diocese, and a beautiful service it was. The Church of the Holy Communion was crowded with an interested congregation. The Rev. Drs. McCollough, Porter and Johnson, and the Rev. Messrs. T. A. Porter, T. D. Bratton, B. D., Byron Holley and A. R. Mitchell assisted in the services. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Dr. W. E. Evans, Rector of Trinity, Columbia. I celebrated the Holy Communion. I called the Council to order, and presided. At night I presided at a Missionary Meeting, when addresses were made by the Rev. Messrs. Gordon, Goodwin and Barnwell, R. W. Also presided at the annual meeting of the Trustees of the Advancement Society.

May 12. At 7 o'clock, at St. Michael's, celebrated the Holy Communion, especially for the Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Morning and night sessions of the Council. At the former, read my annual address. At 5 in the afternoon, presided at a Missionary Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

May 13. Celebrated the Holy Communion, at 7 A. M. especially for the members of Council, but not a half dozen of them were present ! Presided in Council to its adjournment.

May 15. Visited Grace Church, Camden, Rev. W. B. Gordon, Rector. Attended the Sunday School, and made an address to the teachers and children. Mr. Gordon said Morning Prayer and Evening Prayer, and I preached at both services. At the morning hour confirmed a class of nine persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon baptized an infant.

May 16. Appointed the Rev. J. W. Cantey Johnson, Missionary in charge of St. Mark's, Chester, *vice* Rev. B. Allston, incapacitated by ill health.

May 18. Received testimonials from the Standing Committee for the ordination of the Rev. S. R. Guignard and Rev. W. N. Tillinghast to the Priesthood.

May 19. Visited St. Stephen's, Ridgeway. This is Ascension Day, and the service was most delightful to me, and I trust to the faithful little flock. Met the Vestry after service for consultation.

May 22. Sunday. Visited the Parish of Trinity Church, Society Hill, Rev. T. P. Baker, Missionary in charge. Mr. Baker said Morning and Evening Prayer, and I preached at both services. At the morning hour I confirmed a class of five persons, made an address to them, and administered the Holy Communion. The little flock here gave their Bishop a hearty welcome, and the services were most heartily. Mr. Baker is here one Sunday each month, and on the other Sundays of the month the venerable Lay Reader, Mr. John Witherspoon, nearing his 80th birthday, regularly opens the church, and gives the congregation a lay service.

May 25. Mission for colored people, near Shelton, Rev. J. S. Quarles,



Missionary in charge. Confirmed three persons, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

May 27. A full meeting of the Board of Missions was held to-day at the Bishop's residence, at which I presided. After fully discussing the whole field of our Mission Work, the Board voted the appropriations for the year ending April 30th, 1898.

May 29. Spartanburg. Visited the Advent. Rev. Mr. Bratton said Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed a class of six persons, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon a service for the young people was held in the Church, at which I made an address. Mr. Bratton had invited the students of Wofford and Converse Colleges to be present. A threat of a rain storm prevented the young ladies of Converse from attending, but a large number of the young gentlemen from Wofford were in attendance. We went immediately from this service to the Mission for colored people. Mr. Bratton said the short form of Evening Prayer, I baptized seven children, preached, and confirmed two persons.

May 30. Administered the Holy Communion to the sick, and confirmed one person in private.

June 1. Bennettsville. Consecration of Church. I to day consecrated the neat and churchly chapel at Bennettsville, the Rev Dr. Evans preaching the sermon. The Missionary in charge, Rev. Mr. Baker and the Rev. Mr. Magruder took part in the services. Before administering the Holy Communion, I made an address of congratulation to my Rev. Brother and his zealous little flock. At night, we had a second service, at which I preached, and confirmed eight persons.

June 3. Approved application to Church Building Fund Commission for loan of \$400 to complete the new church at Allendale. At night I said Evening Prayer at Lancaster, in Christ Church, preached, and confirmed two persons.

June 5. Blacksburg. Said Morning Prayer in Church of the Atonement, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. I met the Sunday School before service, and spoke to the teachers especially on the importance of their work in instructing the children of this promising Mission. In the afternoon I went on to Gaffney, said Evening Prayer in the Church of the Incarnation, baptized an infant, and preached.

June 9. Received request from the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Northern Virginia to ordain Mr. Walter B. Capers to the Diaconate.

June 10. Received canonical notice from the Vestry of the Church of the Nativity, Union, of the election of Mr. Saunders R. Guignard to be Rector, upon his ordination to the Priesthood.

June 12. Ordinations. I this day advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. Messrs. Saunders R. Guignard and William N. Tillinghast, and ordained Deacon Mr. Walter B. Capers. The interesting service was held in Trinity Church, Columbia, the sermon being preached by the Rev. J. H. Tillinghast. The Rev. Dr. Evans presented the candidates for Priesthood, and the Rev. W. T. Capers presented the candidate for the Diaconate. The Rev. Messrs. A. R. Mitchell and T. P. Baker assisted in the services, and all the Presbyters present united in the laying on of hands when the Deacons were ordained Priests. "The Lord hath been mindful of us; He will bless us; He will bless the house of Israel; He will bless the house of Aaron." Laus Deo!

June 19. Having removed my family to our summer home at Cedar Mountain, N. C., I spent this Sunday here. Said Morning Prayer at "Camp Cottage," and in the afternoon held a service for the native community, and preached.

June 26. St. Paul's, Charleston. Rev. Dr. Campbell said Morning Prayer. I said the Litany, preached, confirmed a class of ten persons,

and addressed them. In the afternoon I attended the annual celebration of the Sunday School. The Rector presided, and the singing of the children and the whole service was most enjoyable. St. Paul's has an admirable Sunday School, and at this anniversary, the Superintendent, Mr. A. Baron Holmes, awarded a large number of books to the pupils, which were rewards of merit, and indicated good work on their part. It gave me great pleasure to be at this service, and to address the teachers and their classes.

June 27-28. In attendance upon the meeting of the Board of Visitors, and the Commencement Exercises of the South Carolina Military Academy.

June 29. Made an address this evening to the graduating class of Mrs. Smith's School at the South Carolina Hall.

June 30. Went up to Columbia to get out and mail the July "Diocese." My appointments for next Sunday are at the Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island, in the morning, and Christ Church, Charleston, in the afternoon.

July 3. Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island. Early Communion at 7 A. M. Said Morning Prayer at 11 o'clock, the Lay Reader, Mr. William Mazyck, reading the lessons; preached, confirmed three persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion. This was a spirited and enjoyable service, the Chapel well filled with worshippers, among whom were many of the volunteers encamped on the island. In the afternoon I visited Christ Church, Charleston, Mr. H. P. Archer, Lay Reader.

Said Evening Prayer, preached, and confirmed three persons. I was glad to find that a Sunday School had been organized at Christ Church, and that a goodly number of children were in attendance.

July 4. Hard at work mailing the July "Diocese," assisted by my Rev. Brother, A. R. M.

July 5. Baptized two adults in private.

July 9. Summoned by telegram to visit the sick at Hendersonville.

July 10. Administered the Holy Communion to the sick.

July 17. Being at my summer home, I attended service this morning in "Faith Chapel." The Rev. W. T. Capers said the service, and I preached. In the afternoon I preached to the resident community of Cedar Mountain in their Chapel.

July 24. Service in Faith Chapel. Rev. W. T. Capers said Morning Prayer, and I preached.

July 31. Service in Faith Chapel. Rev. W. T. Capers said Morning Prayer and preached, and I celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I said the short form of Evening Prayer, and preached at the hotel at Cæsar's Head.

August 7. Sunday. I said Morning Prayer and preached at Faith Chapel. In the afternoon I preached for the resident community in their Church.

August 15. Received to-day intelligence of the death of the Rev. Dr. Pinckney, the Senior Presbyterian of the Diocese, and the Chairman of the Standing Committee. A representative man both in the Church and in the State, his death brings loss to the Diocese, and sorrow to his brethren.

August 16. Mailed "Diocese," helped by my Rev. Brother, A. R. M.

August 17. Made out order for payments of missionary stipends due August 1st instant.

August 19. Walhalla. Visited St. John's, Walhalla. Preached morning and afternoon. Celebrated Holy Communion. Confirmed two persons, and addressed them.

August 21. Glenn Springs. Visited Calvary Church, preached morning and afternoon. Confirmed four persons, and addressed them. Celebrated Holy Communion. At both of these visitations I was

assisted by my Rev. Brother, Dr. McCollough, the Rector of Calvary, and the Missionary in charge at Walhalla.

August 26. Received to-day intelligence of the death of the Rev. John Gass, so nearly and so dearly connected with the Diocese. Mr. Gass died in Pendleton, after a brief illness, being on a visit to a friend, during his vacation. He was Rector of St. Luke's Church, Atlanta.

August 28. Spent this Sunday with Grace Church, Charleston, whose devoted Rector had so recently been removed by death to higher and greater service. Preached morning and afternoon, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

August 29. Visited in the evening the Mission among colored people, at St. Mary's Chapel, Columbia. Preached, and confirmed five persons, and addressed them.

August 30. Busy all day getting up the "Diocese" for September. September. During most of the month of September I have been at my summer home in the mountains. Have said Morning Prayer and preached on Sundays. During the latter part of the month have forwarded to the Standing Committee, with my approval, the canonical papers of Messrs. F. L. Frost, Jr., J. C. Waring, J. H. Brown and H. J. Mikell, asking recommendation to be ordained to the sacred order of Deacons.

Have received the application of Mr. John Edward Gunn, asking to be admitted a Postulant. Have appointed the examinations for Messrs Waring, Brown and Mikell, ordered by Canon before ordination to the Diaconate. Have received and accepted the letter dismissory of the Rev. John C. Johnes, given by the Bishop of Rhode Island. Have given letter dismissory to the Rev. John B. Williams, to the Diocese of Washington. The Rev. Mr. Johnes has accepted a call from the Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville, and has entered upon his duties.

October 2. Sunday. Said Morning Prayer, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion in Christ Church, Greenville, the Rector being absent.

October 5. Present at the opening services of the General Convention in Washington, and took my seat in the House of Bishops.

October 9. Sunday. Preached in Christ Church, Washington, and celebrated Holy Communion at the morning service. At night preached in Christ Church, Alexandria, Va.

October 14. Addressed the students at the Virginia Seminary.

October 16. Sunday. Addressed the Sunday School of Christ Church, Georgetown, and preached at Morning Prayer for the Rector, Rev. Dr. Stuart. At night preached at St. Mary's, for colored people.

October 17. Made application to Church Building Fund Commission for gift of money to aid in rebuilding east end of the Church at Bluffton, blown down by the August storm.

October 20. With other Southern Bishops made an address in St. John's Church, Washington, in behalf of the work of the Church among colored people.

October 23. Sunday. Preached in St. Bartholomew's Church, New York, at Morning Prayer.

October 25. Attended upon the closing exercises of General Convention. During its sessions, October 5 to October 25, I have been in regular attendance in the House of Bishops.

October 27. Left Washington, with Mrs. Capers, for a visit to our daughter at Fortress Monroe.

October 30. Sunday. A severe cold prevented my officiating at Fortress Monroe to-day.

November 2. Left Fort Monroe.



November 4. Received from the Bishop of Washington letter accepting letter dismissory of the Rev John B. Williams.

November 5. Being in Farmville, Va., visiting our son, Rev. Walter B. Capers, Deacon, I visited the sick of his charge, and at his request I administered the Holy Communion on two occasions.

November 6. Sunday. Preached morning and night for our son, in John's Memorial Church, Farmville, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

November 7. Left Farmville for Columbia.

November 9. Received testimonials from Standing Committee for the ordination of candidates.

November 10. Visited the sick, and administered the Holy Communion.

November 13. Sunday. Special ordination in St. Michael's, Charleston. I preached the sermon; Dr. Porter presented Mr. J. C. Waring; Rev. Mr. Kershaw presented Messrs. H. J. Mikell and F. L. Frost; and Rev. Mr. Mitchell presented Mr. J. H. Brown; who were ordained to the Diaconate. It was an interesting and impressive service, the second occasion in the history of the Diocese when *four* candidates have been ordained to the ministry at one service. At night I presided at a Memorial Service at Grace Church, in commemoration of the long and faithful ministry of the late Rev. Dr. C. C. Pinckney. Many of the Clergy were present, and took part in the service. I made an address in honor of our departed and venerated brother, reviewing his ministry of more than sixty-three years, and united with my brethren in thanksgiving to God for the gifts of character and mind, and the Grace of our Lord which made Dr. Pinckney an able minister of the New Testament, and gave his example of life to the Church.

November 14. Visited the Mission School for negro children in St. Andrew's Parish; visited a beloved and aged communicant in the city, and administered the Holy Communion to her.

November 20. Sunday. Said Morning Prayer and preached in the Church of the Cross, Bluffton, and celebrated the Holy Communion. After service met and conferred with the Vestry in reference to rebuilding the east end of the nave of the Church. In the afternoon said Evening Prayer and preached in the house of Col. Joseph Stoney. Bluffton suffered severely in the storm of last August, and as I stood in the chancel of the Church and looked down the nave, the clear, blue sky was fully exposed to view through the shattered roof and the crushed end of the Church. The transepts and the chancel are uninjured, and with the help of the brethren, the Vestry are now arranging to rebuild and repair the nave. With their rice crops swept away, their fences, and many of their residences injured, our brethren in Bluffton deserve the immediate assistance of the Church in the Diocese, and I have elsewhere asked that it be given.

November 21. Made visits in Bluffton. Mr. Pritchard drove me to Hardeeville. Visits in Hardeeville. Took evening train for Charleston.

November 24. Thanksgiving. Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion in Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter. Rejoiced to find this Parish in so improved a condition. A delightful Thanksgiving Day, good congregation and hearty service. Congratulated my Rev. Brother, the Rector, and his flock.

November 27. Preached morning and afternoon in the Chapel at Kingstree, Rev. Mr. Barnwell with me. Celebrated Holy Communion in the morning, and confirmed one person in the afternoon.

November 30. St. Andrew's Day. In St. Mary's Chapel, Columbia, ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. F. I. A. Bennett. The Rev. Archdeacon Joyner preached the sermon and presented the candidate. The Rev. Dr. Evans, and the Rev. Messrs. Howell, Quarles and



Mancebo took part in the service. The Archdeacon and Dr. Evans united in the laying on of hands. The Chapel was well filled, and the service was throughout impressive and interesting, the Rev. Mr. Joyner setting forth the doctrine, the spirit, the authority, and the work of the Holy Ministry in a clear and admirable sermon. It is my purpose to offer Mr. Bennett the charge of the Mission in St. Andrew's and the Missions at Summerville, Walterboro, and at Calvary, Charleston.

December 1. Was due to-day at Convocation in Allendale, but an attack of sickness prevented my keeping my appointment.

December 4. Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion in Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell. Confirmed a fine class of seven persons, and addressed them. A spirited service throughout, and a full church. In the evening, at Blackville, Mr. Prentiss said Evening Prayer, and I preached. It was a very inclement night, the wind blowing a gale, and bitter cold, but we had a good service, and a congregation of about thirty souls present.

December 6. Left Columbia to meet appointment at Walterboro. December 7. Walterboro. Rev. Mr. Walsh said Evening Prayer in St. Jude's Church, and I preached. A good congregation, hearty music, and a pleasant service.

December 8. Visited the sick with Mr. Walsh, and administered the Holy Communion in private; in the afternoon went on to Grahamville. Rain, and very cold.

December 9. Grahamville. Sleet, and very cold, and very few in church. The stove was out of order, we had no fire, said the Litany, made a brief address, and dismissed the congregation. At night met the Vestry for consultation at Mr. Joseph Glover's residence.

December 10. Cold, rain. Visits in Grahamville, and left for Adam's Run at 4 P. M. After a brisk drive of seven miles from the station, warmed up by a splendid fire in a most hospitable home on the Toogoodoo.

December 11. Adam's Run. Said Morning Prayer in Christ Church, and preached; we were all disappointed not to have the Holy Communion; by some mistake the elements were not provided. It was a very cold day, but the church was full, and the service hearty; after service conferred with the Vestry. In the afternoon, at Mr. LaRoach's, on Toogoodoo, baptized an infant, and catechized the children present, and addressed them. We had a good congregation, and a very pleasant service.

December 12. Went to Charleston, and on to Columbia.

December 13. Busy getting out the December "Diocese."

December 15. Busy all day mailing "Diocese"

December 18. Mar's Bluff. Baptized an infant at the residence of Mr. Walter Gregg. It was impracticable to take the little one to the Church, and if it had been, the day was too inclement, and the Church too open, (at least forty panes of glass being broken out of the windows) to expose a tender infant to the risk. Such like conditions should always justify the baptism of an infant at home. Rev. Mr. Magruder said the Morning Prayer in Christ Church; I preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. After service met and conferred with the Vestry. Rev. Mr. Magruder, who had driven from Darlington, took me up, and we drove to Darlington for evening service, dining on our way at the hospitable home of a parishioner. At night, Mr. Magruder said Evening Prayer, and I preached.

December 19. Made visits in Darlington, and at night Mr. Magruder said Evening Prayer, and I preached; on this visitation I was entertained in the comfortable rectory of the Mission at Darlington. The only one of our organized Missions which has a rectory, and has

acquired, besides its little Chapel, a valuable church lot on which the rectory has been built. Thanks to the energy and activity of the Missionary, and the glad response of the people. In the afternoon I confirmed in private an invalid; after the service at night I met the entire congregation for conference.

December 20. A balmy and rainy morning; went on to Panola for service at Summerton.

December 21. Held the first service in the neat, churchly building just finished at Summerton; at a cost of about \$1,400, this Chapel, which will seat comfortably 250 or 300 persons, has just been completed; it will be consecrated, God willing, on St. Matthias' Day, and will be called St. Matthias' Church. I said Morning Prayer and preached. The chancel furniture was not yet in place, and we had no conveniences for celebrating the Holy Communion. Weather almost like summer.

December 22. Went back to Columbia for Christmas.

Christmas Day. Said Morning Prayer, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion for the little flock of colored people in St. Luke's Church, Columbia.

December 26. Clear and cold morning; drove over into Lexington with Archdeacon Joyner to visit the Rescue Mission at St. Ann's Chapel; the Deacon in charge, Rev. Mr. Howell, and the Rev. Mr. Mancebo, assisted the Archdeacon in the service; I preached, celebrated Holy Communion, confirmed a good class of seven persons, and addressed them. The neat Chapel in the St. Ann's Memorial Building was dressed becomingly for Christmas, the music was excellent, and the service most interesting and encouraging; everything about this work looks well, and the work itself is worthy of the Church.

December 27. Went up to Asheville, having been appointed one of the consecrators of Bishop-elect Junius Moore Horner.

December 28. Took part in the interesting consecration service in Trinity Church, Asheville. The Bishop of Southern Virginia was to have preached the sermon, but he missed his railway connections, and telegraphed he could not come. By request of the Bishop of North Carolina, I preached in his stead. The Missionary Jurisdiction of Asheville is now equipped, and with its Bishop, full of manly vigor, and intellectual strength, and Godly zeal, and in the prime of life, we look for the glorious hills and the beautiful valleys of Western North Carolina to rejoice and clap their hands, and Zion to flourish, and the people to be blessed of their Lord.

1899.

January 8. Abbeville. Rev. Mr. McCrady said Morning Prayer, and I preached, confirmed two persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion; in the afternoon I attended the Sunday School, and made an address; glad to find a good Sunday School. This will always be the case where the Rector takes an active interest in the instruction of the children, and the parents give him their sympathy and co-operation. At night Mr. McCrady said Evening Prayer, and I preached; the Church in Abbeville has been sadly bereaved of late, and I missed many from their accustomed places in the Lord's house, and at their homes.

January 11. Greenville. In the afternoon I held a special confirmation at Rev. Mr. Holley's request, and confirmed a gentleman who was to be married the same evening. At night, assisted by Mr. Holley, I solemnized a marriage at the home of the bride.

January 15. Attended the early service and communicated with the people; at the morning hour Mr. Holley said Morning Prayer, and

I preached; after sermon confirmed a fine class of eleven persons. After service I visited the sick, and gave the Holy Communion to a venerable member of the Parish, confined to her chamber. At night, assisted by Mr. Holley, I said Evening Prayer, and Rev. Mr. Holley preached.

January 22. St. John's Epiphany Church. Visited this Parish to-day; Rev. Mr. Motte said Morning Prayer; I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. From the 4th to the 25th of December, five members of this congregation were taken away by death, three of them in the strength and beauty of young womanhood! At the service we all felt the sense of this great bereavement, and the whole congregation united with fervor in the prayers and praises of the sanctuary.

January 23. Spent to-day in visiting in the Parish.

January 25. Greenwood. I presided in Convocation, First Missionary District, and also at night, when Archdeacon Joyner preached upon the duty of the Church in the religious instruction of the negroes.

January 26. Presided in Convocation, and preached at night.

January 27. Presided in Convocation, and confirmed one person in the afternoon. This was a most active and zealous meeting of this active and zealous Convocation; every Clergyman was in his place, save one; the essay was admirable; the discussion of it full of intelligence and church spirit, and every session of Convocation interesting. The Committee appointed to revive "The Diocese" reported a plan to revive the paper, it was adopted promptly, and the paper will be published from Spartanburg in March.

January 28. Accepted letters dismissory from the Bishops of Washington and Georgia, transferring the Rev. Messrs. Johnston and Githens to South Carolina.

January 29th. Winnsboro. Visited the Parish of St. John's, and rejoiced to find its Rector, Rev. B. Allston, so much restored to health, and actively at work. Preached morning and afternoon, celebrated the Holy Communion, and confirmed two persons. Rev. Mr. Allston said Morning and Evening Prayer; I visited the Sunday School, and made an address to the boys and girls.

January 30. I gave my canonical consent to the consecration of the Rev. Dr. Morrison, Bishop-elect for Iowa.

February 1. Spent the day in attendance upon the examination of candidates for Holy Orders, conducted by the Chaplains, the Rev. Drs. Johnson and Evans, and assisted in the same.

February 4. Received reports from the Chaplains on the same.

February 5. Sexagesima. Ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Walter B. Capers, in Trinity Church, Columbia, Dr. Evans, Rector, and Rev. William Theoditus Capers taking part in the service, and uniting with me in the laying on of hands. The ordination was by the kind request of the Bishop of Southern Virginia, Bishop Randolph, the Rev. Mr. Capers being resident in his Diocese; the candidate was presented by his brother, Rev. W. T. Capers, and I preached the sermon.

February 8. Presided at a meeting of the Board of Missions.

February 9. Sent to the Standing Committee, with my approval, and that of the Chaplains, the application of the Rev. J. B. Mancebo, asking for a dispensation from Latin and Greek. Mr. Mancebo, in Deacon's Orders, wishes to study for the Priesthood, that he may return to Cuba (Santiago), his native place, as a Missionary to his people. I to-day received official notice of the death of the Presiding Bishop, the Rev. John Williams, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Connecticut.

February 10. Went down to Charleston, and next day on to Yemassee.

February 12. Quinquagesima. Bitter cold day; drove to McPher-



sonville, six miles, in a sleet storm; the neat Chapel, at this place just completed, was to have been consecrated to-day, but the absence of the necessary papers of donation and endowment prevented; the venerable and beloved Rev. E. E. Bellinger, and the Missionary in charge, Rev. T. T. Walsh, were present, and assisted in the service; I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, and we departed with the Benediction said by our venerated Brother, Mr. Bellinger. It was bitter cold without, and the ground carpeted with sleet, but we had a good congregation, pleasant and hearty service, and the neat and becoming Chapel was comfortably warmed. Returning to "Castle Hill," we drove in a pouring rain, which froze as it fell, the thermometer being below the freezing point.

February 15. Ash Wednesday. I was due at Walterboro for service this morning, but the obstructed state of the roads, from ice and fallen trees, made it impossible for my friends to send us to the train yesterday, and I only reached Walterboro in time for evening service at the Mission for colored people; our colored brethren have here a very good church building, not quite completed and a first rate Mission; the Missionary in charge, Rev. I. F. A. Bennett, and the Rector of St. Jude's, Rev. Mr. Walsh, took the service; I preached, and confirmed a class of eight persons.

February 17 Preached morning and night; at the morning service Mr. Bellinger and Mr. Walsh said the service, and at night Mr. Walsh said the service, and after preaching, I confirmed a class of three persons. In the early afternoon of this day, by invitation of the school authorities, I addressed the public schools of Walterboro.

February 18. Went to Grahamville.

February 19. First Sunday in Lent. This was the day appointed for service in the Okatee, but the roads below Grahamville were so bad and so obstructed, that our friends could not send for me, and I gave the day to Trinity Church, Grahamville, preaching morning and afternoon, and saying both services; I was glad also to attend the Sunday School. The day was bright and balmy, and we went to church without our overcoats; the thermometer had risen from zero to 70 degrees during the latter part of the week.

February 20. Went to Savannah and took train on the South Bound for Columbia at midnight.

February 21. At my desk all day. Received notice from Standing Committee that the application of Rev. J. B. Mancebo for recommendation to have dispensation from Latin and Greek given him, had been granted by the Committee.

February 23. Accompanied by the Rev. Dr. Evans, I went by early train to Sumter. Rev. Mr. Bradin had appointed the Holy Communion to be celebrated at 11 in the Church of the Holy Comforter; I celebrated, and Dr. Evans made an address, Mr. Bradin assisting in the service. A good congregation in attendance. At 2 P. M. we took the train for Summerton, and were guests of Mr. James M. Richardson, where we met the Rev. W. H. Barnwell.

February 24. St Matthias Day. I to-day consecrated the neat and most becoming Church just erected at Summerton, Clarendon County.

The building cost about \$1,400, and is complete and comfortable. It was consecrated "St. Matthias Church." The Rev. Mr. Kershaw came up from Charleston and joined us in the services. The request for consecration was read by Mr. J. M. Richardson, and the Sentence of Consecration by Mr. Kershaw. Mr. Barnwell said Morning Prayer, and the sermon was preached most acceptably by Dr. Evans. Mr. Barnwell presented five candidates for confirmation, and I celebrated the Holy Communion. Here we have a most promising Mission. Dr. Evans and I returned to Columbia at night.



February 25. Took train for Charleston and Beaufort.

February 26. Beaufort. Visited St. Helena, Rev. W. L. Githens, Rector. Mr. Githens said Morning and Evening Prayer, and I preached at both services, celebrated the Holy Communion in the morning, and at night confirmed a fine class of fourteen persons, and addressed them. After Morning Prayer, at the Rector's request, I baptized three adults, and in the afternoon, in private, confirmed a sick person and her daughter, having previously baptized the latter. I also visited the fine Sunday School, and made an address: was particularly pleased and impressed by the large Bible Class of young men and women taught by the Rector, the neat and comfortable Sunday School building, and especially by the interest manifested by teachers and pupils; the church services were most delightful to me, and I felt it good to be there. Congratulate Mr. Githens and his flock. I must not fail to note that St. Helena gave me a good offering for the Board of Missions.

February 27-28. At work sending out circulars, asking for pledges for an Emergency Fund to aid me in the support of the feeble Parishes and Missions. Sent the titles to St. Matthias church property to the Secretary and Treasurer of the Trustees of the Diocese, Mr. A. M. Lee.

March 4. Accompanied by the Rev. W. N. Tillinghast, went down to the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Hampton County, and drove out to Mr. A. M. Martin's hospitable home.

March 5. Visited the Mission; good congregation and pleasant services. Mr. Tillinghast, the Missionary in charge, said Morning Prayer; I preached, and administered the Holy Communion: a good offering for the Board of Missions.

March 7. Sent to the Standing Committee the papers of application of Mr. James Joyner and Rev. J. S. Quarles: the former applying to be ordained Deacon, and the latter to be admitted a candidate for Priest's Orders.

March 8. Went up to Union by morning train to visit the Parish of the Nativity, the Rev. S. R. Guignard, Rector. At night Mr. Guignard said Evening Prayer, I preached, and confirmed two persons; glad to find the Parish doing well, and noted with gratification the improvement in the music. Was entertained in the comfortable new rectory, which has replaced that recently destroyed by fire; in the afternoon of this day I visited the sick, and administered the Holy Communion.

March 9. At night visited Trinity, Columbia. Rev. Mr. Mitchell assisted Dr. Evans in the service; I preached, confirmed a fine large class of twenty-two persons, and addressed them. Trinity was filled with an attentive audience; the music was most becoming and delightful, and the whole service an inspiring one to me. I to-day sent the papers of the Rev. Mr. Frost to the Standing Committee, asking to be ordained Priest.

March 10. Went down by evening train to Charleston.

March 11. Took the early boat for Mount Pleasant; breakfasted with the Rev. Mr. Hartzell, and drove up to Dr. Doar's, at McClellanville.

March 12. Visited the Parish of St. James Santee, at the chapel in McClellanville. Rev. Mr. Waring, the Missionary in charge, said Morning Prayer; I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. At night, I held service in the Methodist Church, by invitation, and preached. We have no lamps in our church, and our Methodist brethren have now, for the third time, kindly tendered the use of their church. Most of our people live on the river, and were not present at the night service.

March 13. Mr. Waring and I drove to "Haretta," on the Santee;

at 12 M. I celebrated the Holy Communion, and made an address on the prayer of humble access, Mr. Waring assisting in the administration, taking the cup.

March 14. Mr. Waring and I were rowed across the Santees, for my visitation to North Santee.

March 15. Held service in chapel on South Island. Mr. Waring said Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed two persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion. I met the Vestry after service: the Parish Church was burnt years ago, and the congregation have been, ever since, without a church, except the chapel on South Island, which is too small, and most inaccessible, except in summer, when the people are living on the island. I have encouraged them to rebuild the Parish Church, and the Vestry and congregation, with the Missionary in charge, are resolved to begin the enterprise at once. They cannot possibly accomplish it without the help of their friends and brethren, and I recommend their exertions and their needs to our church people throughout the Diocese. After service we drove to "Cat Island," and I baptized an infant, assisted in the service by Mr. Waring.

March 16. The ladies of the Parish assembled this afternoon at the residence of Capt. Hazzard, as an organized band of workers for the rebuilding of the Parish Church; we had a spirited and most interesting meeting. The "Little Cluster Club," the boys and girls of the Parish, were also represented. I was delighted to be present, and to make them an address.

March 17. Drove to Georgetown, and on to "Windsor," the home of Mr. C. P. Allston.

March 19. Visited the Parish of Prince George, Winyah. The Rector, Rev. Dr. George H. Johnston, said Morning Prayer, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion; confirmed a class of seven persons; visited the Sunday School in the afternoon, and made an address. At night Dr. Johnston said Evening Prayer, and I preached; glad to find the new Rector heartily installed in his Parish: the congregations were excellent, the music admirable, the communicants in large proportion to a full congregation, and a good offering for Diocesan Missions. May the blessing of God be poured out upon the Rector and his people!

March 20. At Sumter, in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Rev. Mr. Bradin said Evening Prayer, and I preached and confirmed five persons.

March 21. Columbia, Good Shepherd. Visited the Good Shepherd at night, the church was crowded, and the service throughout most interesting. Dr. Evans, and Mr. Mitchell, the Rector, said Evening Prayer, and I preached, confirmed a class of fifteen persons, and addressed them.

March 22. Received testimonials from the Standing Committee for the ordination of Mr. James Joyner to the Diaconate, and the Rev. F. L. Frost to the Priesthood, and a certificate for the admission of the Rev. J. S. Quarles to be a candidate for the Priesthood; also received notice of the meeting of the House of Bishops at Newport, R. I., on the 15th of June.

March 23. Willington, St. Stephen's Church. Mr. Porcher said Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. The public school adjourned its exercises, and attended the services; I was delighted to have so many children in church, and admired their beautiful behavior throughout the entire service.

March 26. Charleston. Visited the Parishes of St. Paul's and Grace, and preached at night at St. Philip's; at St. Paul's preached, and confirmed sixteen persons, and made an address to the Sunday

School; met and conferred with the Vestry. At Grace preached in the afternoon, confirmed twenty-five persons, and addressed them. At night, after service, I presided at a meeting of the Chapters of St. Andrew's Brotherhood.

March 27. Met and conferred with Executive Committee of the Church Home and Orphanage. At night I preached in the chapel for colored people at Summerville, and confirmed five persons.

March 28. Aiken. In the afternoon made an address at the opening service in the chapel just built for a school and for worship for colored people; some thirty people, with their friends, were present, and several of the good church workers among the ladies of St. Thaddæus, were also there; the chapel is not yet completed. At night I visited St. Thaddæus, preached, and confirmed eight persons.

March 29. This was a busy day with the City Missions in Charleston; visited the sick, confirmed in private at two houses, and administered the Holy Communion at a third; visited "The Sheltering Arms," in Anson Street. The Lord bless this work! In the afternoon made an address, and confirmed three girls at the "Church Orphanage," and after service met the "Association" of the Orphanage. At night I preached in St. John's Church, confirmed a class of twenty-two, and addressed them.

March 30. Visited the Church of the Holy Communion this evening, confirmed a class of eighteen, and addressed them. The "Supper of the Lord" followed on this, the night of its institution.

March 31. Good Friday. Visited the Parish of St. Luke's and preached, Dr. Wilson saying the solemn service; in the afternoon visited the sick in hospital.

April 2. Easter Day. Visited the Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's, preached, confirmed three persons, and celebrated Holy Communion.

April 5. Pinopolis. Preached in the chapel, confirmed seven persons, and celebrated Holy Communion.

April 6. Summoned by Presiding Bishop to attend at consecration of the Bishop-elect of Boise, at Portsmouth, Va., April 27.

April 7. Sent letter dismissory to the Rev. S. B. Rathbun, transferring him to New Jersey.

April 8. Sent papers to Standing Committee relating to the applications of the Rev. Mr. Mikell and Mr. W. P. Witsell for ordination.

April 9. Officiated at the funeral of Mr. William Johnson, in Grace Church. Mr. Johnson was for many years the Senior Warden of Grace Church, and the generous friend of the Parish. Visited St. Philip's, Charleston. Preached, confirmed a class of twelve persons, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. At night visited St. Andrew's, Mount Pleasant, said the Creed and prayers, and preached.

April 10. Made address at the Tenth Anniversary of the "Ministering Children's League," in St. Michael's Parish House.

April 12. Visited the Parish of St. Thomas and St. Dennis; preached in the chapel morning and afternoon, confirmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion; glad to find the rectory and the room used for worship so much improved by Mr. Walker, and to learn that he has in hand near \$600 for the building of a chapel at Wando.

April 14. At Christ Church, Charleston, in the afternoon, said Evening Prayer, preached, confirmed six persons, and addressed them; at Calvary, at night, confirmed eight persons and addressed them. The congregation of St. Mark's worshipped with Calvary, and the church was filled.

April 16. At St. Michael's I confirmed sixteen persons, after Morning Prayer. Following this service was the service of ordination,



when I advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. F. L. Frost, Jr. The Rev. John Kershaw preached the sermon, and presented the candidate, and with the Rev. Dr. Porter and the Rev. Dr. Wilson united with me in the laying on of hands. In the afternoon I visited the Missions for colored people in St. Andrew's Parish; Rev. Archdeacon Joyner was present, and made an address; Revs. E. N. Hollings and I. F. A. Bennett assisted in the service; I confirmed six persons, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion; glad to find the buildings neatly painted, and every indication of progress at the Mission. After a comfortable lunch kindly provided for us, drove back to the city for service at night at St. Mark's. Dr. Porter, Mr. Kershaw and Mr. Bennett were present, and took part in the service; I preached, confirmed thirty-four persons, and addressed them; this is the largest class I have confirmed at St. Mark's.

April 17. Visited and confirmed a sick person, and administered the Holy Communion; in the afternoon, at St. Michael's Parish House, presided at a meeting of the Church Orphanage Association.

April 23. Visited the Parish of St. John's, Berkeley; the Missionary in charge, Rev. Mr. Cornish, not being able to be present, I said Morning Prayer, preached, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion; we had a good congregation, and an interesting service.

April 24. In Grace Church, Camden, I preached at night, Mr. Gordon said Evening Prayer, and I confirmed six persons, and addressed them.

April 25. St. Mark's Day. Preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion in Grace Church, and confirmed two persons in private.

April 30. Visited the Parish of St. John's, Richland. Rev. Mr. Tillinghast said Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them, and administered the Lord's Supper. In the afternoon we drove eight miles in the country, and I confirmed a sick person, and administered to her the Holy Communion.

## APPENDIX II.

---

### Report of the Board of Missions.

---

Your Board of Missions submits its Annual Report with mingled feelings of joy and regret—joy, that so many of the Clergy, Parishes and Missions have done well and generously by the Board; and regret, that some have disappointed us; while many of the smaller Parishes and Missions have increased their offerings over previous years, some few of the larger Parishes have fallen behind.

We began the year with a balance against us of \$468, and we appropriated to our work \$280, more than we appropriated the year before.

Besides the offerings and collections, and the "Specials" for the Board, we have been materially aided by the Bishop's "Emergency Fund." The amount of the deficiency at this writing is \$217.

Your Board notes with gratitude the progress of church life and work in the Diocese. Chapels at Greenwood, Bennettsville and Summerton have been consecrated, and in the near future, three more will be consecrated in the respective places, McPhersonville, Columbia and Calhoun; we have noticed the increased interest in the Convocations since the number has been changed from four to three; successful meetings have been held at Greenwood, Orangeburg and Georgetown.

We would render our thanks to the children of the Sunday Schools for their hearty offering of \$648.98, during the Advent season; the Board feels assured that the establishment of this Advent offering for the Diocesan Board of Missions will do for the children of the Church in the Diocese—respecting the Missions in the Diocese, what the Lenten offering does for our young people respecting the Foreign and Domestic Missions of the General Church; it will not only teach them the holy obligation of giving, but it will bring before them annually the history of each Mission in the Diocese, the story of the struggle of our feeble Parishes, and form in their young hearts and minds the sentiment of Christian sympathy; a sympathy which shall fulfil the purpose for which it is kindled in every young heart by God the Holy Ghost. "If ye love me, saith our Lord, keep my commandments."

The Board wishes especially to call the attention of the Clergy and Laity to a fact which it deemed of much importance; our experience has been that there is a period of the year when there is an almost total cessation of offerings for our Missions; that period begins with the adjournment of Council, and runs through the summer months. Our

next quarterly payment to the Missionaries will be due on August the 1st. and this is always the quarter of our greatest embarrassment.

The evidence of this was seen when the Board was necessitated to make at that time their first special appeal for aid; the Board asks the Clergy to remember this fact, and see to it; that the offerings and collections for Missions are not relaxed and suspended during the months of May, June, July and August. You will enjoy your vacation better, dear brethren, have a sweeter and happier time, if you go away with the delightful consciousness that you have done your duty in this great particular.

Praying for God's blessing upon our work, and asking you for more hearty co-operation, we close this report with the Treasurer's statement below.

ELLISON CAPERS,  
*Chairman.*

A. R. MITCHELL,  
*Secretary.*



## RECEIPTS.

## GREENVILLE DISTRICT.

	CONGREGA- TION.	WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.	TOTAL.
Grace Church, Anderson .....	\$ 50 00		\$ 6 00	\$ 56 00
St. Paul's, Pendleton .....	22 95			22 95
Church of Ascension, Seneca .....	2 00			2 00
St. John's, Walhalla .....	15 60		5 50	21 10
Trinity Church, Abbeville .....	65 50	11 50	4 77	81 77
St. Luke's, Newberry .....	30 36	3 00	83	34 19
St. Stephen's, Willington .....	28 21			28 21
Church Advent, Spartanburg .....	261 25		35 96	297 21
Christ Church, Greenville .....	188 22		15 10	153 32
Church Resurrection, Greenwood .....	13 26		2 30	15 56
Calvary, Glenn Springs .....	117 86		2 05	119 91
Church Incarnation, Gaffney .....	2 50			2 50
Church Atonement, Blacksburg .....	25 00			25 00
Church Our Saviour, Rock Hill .....	45 69	4 71	5 43	55 83
Good Shepherd, Yorkville .....	26 66		17 46	44 12
Christ Church, Lancaster .....	9 68		1 98	11 66
St. Mark's, Chester .....	20 15	1 75	3 88	25 78
Church Nativity, Union .....	43 86		10 60	54 46
Lockhart Mission Union Co. ....	1 00			1 00
Epiphany, Laurens .....	37 05		3 25	40 30
	\$ 956 80	\$ 20 96	\$ 115 11	\$ 1,092 87

## COLUMBIA DISTRICT.

	CONGREGA- TION.	WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.	TOTAL.
St. John's, Winnsboro .....	\$ 54 84		\$ 8 77	\$ 63 61
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway .....	34 46		8 15	42 61
Trinity Church, Columbia .....	202 75	55 30	30 00	288 05
Good Shepherd, Columbia .....	65 06	5 00	45 00	115 06
St. Timothy's, Columbia .....	12 00		7 00	19 00
Grace Church, Camden .....	64 06		11 15	75 21
Holy Comforter, Sumter .....	36 02		5 50	41 52
Holy Cross, Statesburg .....	38 72		2 02	40 74
St. Mark's, Clarendon .....	12 51			12 51
St. John's, Florence .....	43 43		10 00	53 43
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff .....	6 90			6 90
Church of Advent, Marion .....	10 62		3 00	13 62
St. Matthew, Darlington .....	20 04		3 55	23 59
St. Paul, Bennettsville .....	23 35		12 04	35 39
Trinity Church, Society Hill .....	17 99		6 71	24 70
Church of Our Saviour, Trenton .....	23 75		6 08	29 83
Grace Church, Ridge Spring .....	7 70			7 70
Trinity Church, Edgefield .....	36 95		2 05	39 00
St. Thaddeus, Aiken .....	117 71	14 50	20 00	152 21
St. David's, Cheraw .....	32 75	21 00	38 69	92 44
St. John's, Richland .....	15 61		95	16 56
Zion Church, Richland .....	16 66	17 75	1 00	35 41
St. Matthew, Fort Motte .....	2 85		3 33	6 18
Church of Redeemer, Orangeburg .....	13 65		2 21	15 90
Holy Ascension, Hagood .....	5 25		7 00	12 25
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs .....	5 00			5 00
St. Luke's, (colored) Columbia .....	75			75
	\$ 921 38	\$ 113 55	\$ 234 24	\$ 1,269 17

*RECEIPTS*—Continued  
CHARLESTON DISTRICT.

	CONGREGA- TION.	WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.	SUNDAY SCHOOL.	TOTAL.
St. Philips, Charleston.....	\$ 197 06	\$ 22 00	\$ 18 45	\$ 237 52
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	269 69		60 00	329 69
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	71 10	10 00		81 10
Grace Church, Charleston.....	269 43		38 50	307 93
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	58 12	9 82	15 00	82 94
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	26 50			26 50
St. John's, Charleston.....	38 08		18 15	56 23
Christ Church, Charleston.....	7 39			7 39
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	26 24		1 70	27 94
St. James, Santee.....	17 85		1 18	19 03
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	7 75		2 28	10 03
All Saint's, Waccamaw.....	20 70		8 82	29 52
Prince George, Winyah.....	94 35		5 00	99 38
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	18 44			18 44
Trinity, Black Oak.....	29 03			29 03
Epiphany, Eutawville.....	8 42		2 10	10 52
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	25 51		4 49	30 00
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	11 35			11 35
St. John's, John's Island.....	33 31	12 50	10 97	56 78
Grace Chapel, Rockville.....	17 86		76	18 82
Trinity, Edisto Island.....	36 72	10 00	1 34	48 06
Christ Church, Wilton.....	25 00		4 00	29 00
St. Thomas and St. Dennis.....	2 71			2 71
All Saints, Hampton Co.....	62 84			62 84
St. Jude, Walterboro.....	41 71		5 0	46 91
Mission at Allendale.....	14 66			14 66
Church Heavenly Rest, Hampton Co.....	24 42			24 42
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	50 21		25 01	75 22
St. Barnabas, Summerville.....	5 00		7 34	12 34
St. John's Berkeley.....	23 66			23 66
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....		9 24	12 50	21 74
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	80 95	12 10	4 37	97 42
Church Messiah, North Santee.....	13 23			13 23
Church Orphanage, Charleston.....			3 00	3 00
	\$ 1,629 32	\$ 85 66	\$ 250 17	\$ 1,965 15

ARCHDEACONRY COLORED WORK.

	CONGREGA- TIONS.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.	TOTAL.
Epiphany, Spartanburg.....	\$ 1 49	1 10	\$ 2 59
St. Paul's, Rock Hill.....		5 33	5 33
Faith Memorial, Waccamaw.....		3 30	3 30
Mission at Aiken.....		3 88	3 88
N. E. Columbia.....		1 40	1 40
St. Anna, Columbia.....		4 01	4 01
St. Ann's, Lexington.....	2 49	7 00	9 49
Mission at Shelton.....		1 53	1 53
St. Thomas, Eastover.....		2 00	2 00
St. Stephen's, Wateree.....		25	25
St. Augustine, Sumter Co.....		1 47	1 47
St. Mary's, Columbia.....		7 25	7 25
St. Philip's, Littleton.....		50	50
St. Barnabas, Allston.....		1 39	1 39
St. Simons, Peake.....		2 00	2 00
Church Redeemer, Pineville.....	1 17		1 17
St. Andrew's, Charleston Co.....		2 50	2 50
Calvary, Charleston.....		1 93	1 93
Epiphany, Summerville.....		1 46	1 46
Atonement, Walterboro.....		1 16	1 16
	\$ 5 15	\$ 49 46	\$ 54 61

## RECEIPTS - (Continued.)

## SPECIALS.

W. B. Bird.....	\$ 10 00	H. W. Frost.....	\$ 10 00
C. R. Valk.....	5 00	T. W. Bacot.....	5 00
A. M. Lee.....	5 00	Geo. L. Baker.....	5 00
B. S. Barnwell.....	5 00	Dr. A. T. Porter.....	5 00
C. S. Gadsden.....	5 00	A. F. de Jersey.....	5 00
R. W. Shand.....	5 00	Geo. H. Tucker.....	5 00
W. S. Manning.....	5 00	E. P. Frost.....	5 00
H. A. Ligon.....	2 50	F. R. Frost.....	5 00
J. C. Thomas.....	5 00	Dr. Grange Simons.....	5 00
James Aldrich.....	5 00	Geo. B. Edwards.....	5 00
B. L. Burwell.....	2 00	Cash.....	5 00
Wiley Jones.....	5 00	R. T. Lowndes.....	5 00
J. P. K. Bryan.....	5 00	L. A. Emerson.....	5 00
Blacksburg.....	7 00	Dr. D. T. Pope.....	5 00
F. F. Capers.....	2 50	C. P. Allston.....	5 00
J. E. Smith.....	5 00	Walter Gregg.....	5 00
H. C. Markley.....	5 00	Thos. Pinckney.....	5 00
R. I. Manning.....	5 00	H. E. Young.....	5 00
J. L. Barnwell.....	5 00	R. G. Rhett.....	5 00
Wm. Morrison.....	1 00	Rev. E. N. Joyner.....	10 00
Wm. Johnson.....	5 00	Rev. B. B. Sams.....	2 54
L. W. Parker.....	30 00	Theodora B. Hayne.....	50
Thos. Frost.....	5 00	Rev. B. Allston.....	10 00
J. B. Cleveland.....	5 00	Mrs. E. A. Manning.....	1 00
G. L. Buist.....	5 00	Mrs. J. E. Beattie.....	4 00
Dr. F. L. Frost.....	5 00	Wm. H. Parker.....	25 00
A. C. Haskell.....	5 00	Miss M. A. & N. S. Z.....	25 00
H. Beattie.....	5 00	Mrs. O. T. Porcher.....	2 00
Harriet D. Wilkins.....	5 00	Bishop Capers.....	50 00
In His Name.....	11 00	Emergency Fund.....	690 06
H. C. Cheves.....	5 00		
Miss S. Carroll.....	5 00	Total.....	\$ 1,111 10
Allen Jones.....	5 00		

The following amounts have been received since the above report was made out:

Trinity Church, Columbia.....	\$ 5 45	Total, \$	293 50
Church Messiah, North Santee.....	10 00	"	23 23
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	45 00	"	374 69
All Saints, Waccamaw.....	2 00	"	31 52
St. John's, Richland.....	5 09	"	21 65
Council Collection.....	20 92		
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	2 00	"	12 03
Epiphany, Eutawville.....	10 00	"	20 52
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	10 00	}	102 94
Holy Communion, Charleston, Woman's Auxiliary.....	10 00		
St. Luke's, Charleston, Woman's Auxiliary.....	5 00	"	31 50
Holy Ascension, Hagood.....	2 12	"	14 37
St. David's, Cheraw.....	19 00	"	111 44
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....	50	"	7 40
Christ Church, Lancaster.....	1 50	"	13 16

149 58



# RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

## RECEIPTS.

<b>CONGREGATION—</b>			
Greenville District.....	\$	956 80	
Columbia District.....		921 38	
Charleston District.....		1,629 32	
Archdeaconry Colored Work.....		5 15	\$ 3,512 65
<hr/>			
<b>WOMAN'S AUXILIARY—</b>			
Greenville District.....		20 96	
Columbia District.....		113 55	
Charleston District.....		85 66	220 17
<hr/>			
<b>SUNDAY-SCHOOLS—</b>			
Greenville District.....		115 11	
Columbia District.....		234 24	
Charleston District.....		250 17	
Archdeaconry Colored Work.....		49 46	648 98
<hr/>			
			<u>\$4,381 80</u>
<hr/>			
<b>TOTAL BY DISTRICTS—</b>			
Greenville District.....		1,092 87	
Columbia District.....		1,269 17	
Charleston District.....		1,965 15	
Archdeaconry Work.....		54 61	4,381 80
<hr/>			
Specials.....			1,111 10
<hr/>			
Total receipts.....	\$	5,492 90	
Balance on hand from last year.....		182 19	
<hr/>			
			<u>\$ 5,675 09</u>

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Stipends of Missionaries.....	\$	5,061 34	
Salary of Secretary and Treasurer.....		300 00	
Mite Boxes.....		55 72	
Postage, Stationery and Printing.....		30 90	
Balance in Bank.....		227 13	\$ 5,675 09

N. B.—Appended hereto is a statement of Missionaries and Stations aided by the Board in the past year, as required by Canon XII., Section III. :

## FIRST DISTRICT

MISSIONARIES.	STATIONS.
Rev. W. T. Capers.....	{ Anderson.
	{ Seneca.
Rev. J. D. McCullough .....	Walhalla.
W. S. Holmes.....	{ Laurens.
	{ Newberry.
O. T. Porcher.....	{ Pendleton.
	{ Willington.
S. R. Guignard ..	{ Union.
	{ Lockhart Mission.
J. W. C. Johnson.....	{ Rock Hill.
	{ Lancaster.
	{ Chester.
Edw. McCrady.....	Greenwood.
Mr. John Began.....	{ Blacksburg.
	{ Gaffney
Rev. Byron Holley.....	Grace Chapel, Greenville.

## SECOND DISTRICT.

Rev. Benj. Allston.....	Winnsboro.
W. N. Tillinghast.....	{ Ridgeway,
	{ Fort Motte.

A. R. Mitchell.....	St. Timothy, Columbia.
J. H. Tillinghast.....	{ Orangeburg.
	{ St. John's, Richland.
	{ Zion Church, Richland.
R. W. Anderson.....	{ Edgefield.
	{ Trenton.
	{ Ridge Spring.
B. M. Bradin.....	{ Sumter.
	{ Bradford Springs.
W. H. Barnwell.....	{ Hagood.
J. M. Magruder.....	{ Darlington.
	{ Mars Bluff.
	{ Marion.
T. P. Baker.....	{ Bennettsville.
	{ Society Hill.

## THIRD DISTRICT.

Rev. J. M. Pringle.....	{ Christ Church, Wilton.
	{ Grahamville.
	{ Bluffton.
	{ Hardeeville.
	{ Okatee.
L. F. Guerry.....	{ Prince Frekerick, Pee-Dee
	{ St. Peter's, Pee-Dee.
J. S. Hartzell.....	Christ Ch., Mt. Pleasant.
A. E. Cornish.....	{ Trinity Black Oak.
	{ St. John's Berkeley.
J. W. Motte.....	Epiphany, Upper St. John's
S. E. Prentiss.....	{ Barnwell.
	{ Blackville.
	{ Allendale.
J. G. Glass.....	St. Barnabas, Summerville
B. B. Sams.....	{ Grace Chapel, Rockville.
	{ St. John's, John's Island.
W. N. Tillinghast.....	Heavenly Rest, Hampton Co.
R. W. Barnwell.....	St. Alban's, Kingstree.
J. C. Waring.....	{ St. James Santee.
	{ Ch. Messiah, N. Santee.

### APPENDIX III.

---

#### Annual Communication of the Standing Committee April 26th, 1890.

---

The Standing Committee of the Diocese respectfully presents to the Council this, its Annual Communication.

On May 14th, 1898, the Committee was organized by the election of Rev. A. Toomer Porter, D. D., *President*.

F. L. Frost, M. D., *Secretary*.

Subsequently, June 23rd, the Rev. Dr. John Johnson was elected *President pro tempore*.

The Committee has held four regular and six special meetings.

On July 5th, Mr. William Bee Sams was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders.

On October 3rd, 1898, the application of the Rev. F. I. A. Bennett, to be recommended to the Bishop to be ordained to the sacred Priesthood, was granted.

As also the papers of Messrs.

Francis LeJau Frost.

James Cash Waring.

Henry Judah Mikell, and

John Henry Brown, applying to be recommended to the Bishop to be ordained to the sacred order of Deacons, were approved.

January 5, 1899, consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Theodore N. Morrison, D. D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa.

February 14, 1899, a dispensation from Latin, Greek and Hebrew was granted to the Rev. John Baptist Mancebo. Deacon only, in order that, in due course, he may be ordained to the Priesthood, looking to Missionary service in the Island of Cuba; this was done at the recommendation of the Bishop.

March 16, 1899, the application of Mr. James Joyner to be recommended to the Bishop to be ordained to the sacred order of Deacons, was approved.

Likewise the application of the Rev. Francis LeJau Frost to the Bishop to be granted a shortening of the time of his service in the Diaconate, in order that he may be ordained to the sacred Priesthood was granted, it being represented that the Rev. Dr. George C. Houghton, Rector of the Parish of the Transfiguration, New York City, had

offered him a Curacy in said Parish, conditional upon his being advanced to the Priesthood at an early date.

And, moreover, he having in fact accomplished his full canonical time; but his ordination being prevented by circumstances over which he had no control.

On the same date, March 16th, the Rev. Joseph Silas Quarles, Deacon only, was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted a candidate for Priest's Orders, under Title 1, Canon 3, Section 7, the same having been advocated by the Bishop, and by the Rev. Drs. Johnson and Evans, Examining Chaplains.

Respectfully submitted.

A. TOOMER PORTER, *President*

F. L. FROST, *Secretary*.

Charleston, S. C., April 26th, 1899.



## APPENDIX IV.

### Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

CHARLESTON, S. C., April 29th, 1899.

*To the Diocesan Council of the Diocese of South Carolina :*

The report of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina respectfully shows as follows:

That during the past year, among various matters which have come before them, they have deemed the following of sufficient importance to bring to the attention of the Council:

Upon the request and recommendation of the Rev. Mr. Porcher, the Missionary in charge of the proposed Mission at Clemson College, permission was granted to sell the lot owned at Clemson, in order to purchase another lot which, in the judgment of Mr. Porcher and others, is better suited as a site for the location of the Chapel.

During the course of the year, a few deeds in connection with property which has been conveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese, have been placed in the hands of the Board, and due record and note made of them in its Minutes.

The Board have continued as usual to give certain assistance to All Saints Parish, Hampton, and to the City Missionary at St. John's, out of the funds in their hands.

The Board has, also, during the year, kept up the contribution of this Diocese for the assistance of the Theological Department of the University of the South, by payment of \$500, the amount assessed against the Diocese.

The above has been paid out of the income from the Converse College Bond, and the rest of this income, some \$200, and also the income from the Pringle Frost Fund, has been handed over by the Board, as usual, to the Right Reverend, the Bishop of the Diocese, for the assistance of candidates for Holy Orders.

The cash statement, and memorandum of securities of the Treasurer, is annexed hereto.

ELLISON CAPERS, *President, &c.*

*A. M. Lee, Secretary and Treasurer, in account with the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina.*

---

---

1898.	DR.
May 3—To balance in Dime Savings Bank.....	\$103 51
June 30—To collected coupons from Pringle Frost Fund.....	72 00
June 30—To collected North Eastern Railroad coupons.....	40 00
July 1—To collected interest from Converse College Bond, to July 5.....	700 00
July 1—To collected interest on State Stock.....	35 00

1899.		
Jan.	1—To collected interest on State Stock.....	35 00
Jan.	1—To collected coupons Pringle Frost Fund.....	72 00
Jan.	1—To collected North Eastern Railroad coupons.....	40 00
Apl.	28—To interest from Dime Savings Bank to April 1.....	4 18

---

\$1,101 69

1898. CR.

July	2—By sent Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., for assisting candidates for Holy Orders.....	\$200 00
July	2—By sent Bishop Capers.....	72 00
July	2—By sent Mr. B. L. Wiggins, Vice-Chancellor, for annual quota of Diocese to the Theological Department, University of the South.....	500 00
July	2—By sent All Saints Parish.....	35 00
Oct.	4—By paid City Missionary.....	40 00
Oct.	4—By paid Insurance on Library Building.....	10 00

1899.

Jan.	16—By sent Bishop Capers.....	72 00
Jan.	16—By sent All Saints Parish.....	35 00
Feb.	10—By paid City Missionary.....	20 00
Feb.	10—By advertisement for lost scrip of gas stock (same having been mislaid many years ago, and recently recovered) .....	3 76
Apl.	4—By paid City Missionary to April 1.....	20 00
May	1—Balance .....	93 93

---

\$1,101 69

1899.

May	1—To balance in Dime Savings Bank.....	\$ 93 93
-----	--	----------

#### SECURITIES,

Principal Pringle Frost Memorial Fund, \$3,600 of city of Charleston four per cent. non-taxable bonds.

\$1,555.72 in State of South Carolina Brown Consol four and one-half per cent. bonds, being fund of Old Sheldon Church.

Bond of Converse College Company, secured by mortgage Converse College property, for \$10,000 and insurance policies, with interest at seven per cent. per annum.

Two bonds North Eastern Railroad Company, \$500 each, bearing eight per cent. interest; these bonds have been received from the Ladies' Missionary Society.

A. M. LEE, *Treasurer.*

April 29th, 1899.

The Committee appointed to audit the accounts of the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Trustees of the Diocese, and to examine the securities of the Board, beg to report that they have discharged that duty, and to say that they found the accounts correct, and the securities as reported.

F. L. FROST.

H. P. ARCHER.

## APPENDIX V.

### Trustees Bishop's Permanent Fund.

#### REPORT OF TRANSACTIONS SINCE MAY 1, 1898.

October 1, 1898, collected \$200 City Charleston 6 Per Cent. Bonds, due October 1, 1898.

February 23, 1899, sold 53 Shares Stock Charleston Gas Light Company at \$20 per Share, \$1,060.

Deposited same in Savings Department of the South Carolina Loan and Trust Company at 4 per cent. waiting investment.

JOHN JOHNSON, *Vice President.*

*Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, Trustees Bishop's Fund.*

*Bishop's Common Fund in Account with the Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, Trustees.*

1899.		DR.		
April 30.	To paid	Bishop Capers.....	\$ 4,000 00	
	"	Repairs house 45 East Bay.....	165 22	
	"	Incidental Expenses.....	301 58	
	"	For Investment under Standing		
		Resolution of Council.....	1,000 00	
	"	Balance .....	1,246 44	
				\$ 6,713 24
1898.		CR.		
May 1	By Balance from last year.....		\$ 1,268 97	
BY AMOUNTS RECEIVED FROM CHURCHES.				
May 2	By St. Paul's Summerville.....		24 00	
" 2	Holy Communion, Charleston.....		36 06	
" 3	St. John's, Florence.....		43 50	
" 3	St. Paul's, Charleston.....		6 00	
" 4	Epiphany, Laurens.....		10 50	
" 5	Christ Church, Greenville.....		271 90	
" 5	St. John's, Charleston.....		5 00	
" 7	Nativity, Union.....		22 25	
" 7	Lockhart Mission.....		5 06	
" 9	Holy Communion, Charleston.....		30 00	
" 9	Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....		19 35	
" 9	Advent, Spartanburg.....		23 00	
" 9	St. Mark's Charleston.....		12 00	
" 9	Epiphany, Summerville.....		5 00	
" 10	Advent, Marion.....		17 50	
" 11	St. Davids, Cheraw.....		42 00	
" 11	Trinity, Edisto.....		21 00	
" 11	Trinity, Society Hill.....		9 00	
" 11	St. Mark's Clarendon.....		15 00	
" 12	Grace, Anderson.....		20 70	
" 12	St. Luke's, Charleston.....		30 50	
" 12	Prince Frederick, Pee-Dee.....		12 40	
" 12	Claremont, Stateburg.....		41 00	
" 12	Holy Comforter, Sumter.....		29 40	
" 13	St. Paul's, Pendleton.....		20 50	
" 13	Our Saviour, Trenton.....		11 00	
" 13	St. John's, John's Island.....		44 50	
" 13	Bennettsville Mission.....		5 50	

July	16	Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	16 00	
"	19	St. John's Berkeley.....	11 50	
"	19	Grace, Anderson.....	4 80	
Aug.	2	St. Stephen's Ridgeway.....	14 50	
"	19	St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	7 50	
Sept.	14	Messiah, North Santee.....	12 50	
"	21	St. Matthew's Parish.....	4 50	
Oct.	15	Cross, Bluffton.....	10 00	
Nov.	1	St. Michael's Charleston....	153 00	
"	2	St. Helena, Beaufort.....	41 50	
"	7	All Saints, Waccamaw.....	12 00	
"	11	Trinity, Columbia.....	194 00	
"	21	Epiphany, Upper St. John's.....	24 00	
"	28	Christ Church, Wilton.....	19 00	
Dec.	7	St. Thaddæus, Aiken.....	40 00	
"	3	St. Thaddæus, Aiken.....	30 00	
"	13	Prince Frederick, Pee-Dee.....	4 10	
"	20	Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....	5 60	
"	27	Zion Church, Richland.....	13 50	
"	31	Trinity, Abbeville.....	34 00	
1899.				
Jan.	9	St. Luke's, Newberry.....	11 00	
"	9	Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	15 00	
"	18	Grace, Charleston.....	98 25	
"	23	St. James Santee.....	12 00	
Mch.	4	St. Paul's, Charleston.....	125 00	
"	25	Heavenly Rest, St. Peter's.....	9 00	
"	29	St. John's, Charleston.....	5 00	
"	31	All Saints, Hampton.....	20 50	
April	10	St. Paul's, Summerville.....	74 50	
"	11	St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	2 00	
"	11	Christ, Charleston.....	13 00	
"	17	Holy Trinity, Grahamville....	15 50	
"	9	Christ, Greenville.....	149 00	
"	20	Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	16 20	
"	25	Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	17 50	
"	26	Grace, Charleston.....	121 25	
"	26	Grace, Camden.....	70 00	
"	28	Nativity, Union.....	24 00	
"	28	Lockhart Mission.....	2 00	
"	28	St. Philip's, Charleston.....	75 00	
"	29	Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	21 11	
"	29	Advent, Marion.....	17 50	2,399 87
"	29	Rent No. 45 East Bay.....	850 20	
"	29	Interest on Securities.....	2,194 20	
				\$ 6,713 24

E. and O. E.—Charleston, S. C., April 29, 1899.

*The Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, Trustees.*

Signed by

JOHN JOHNSON, *Vice President,*



## APPENDIX VI.

### Report of Treasurer of Council.

*F. A. Mitchell, Treasurer, in account with Diocesan Council, to the  
close of April 30th, 1899.*

#### DR.

Balance from 1898.....	\$ 7 60
St. Philip's Church.....	50 00
St. James, Santee.....	6 00
S. S. Thomas and Dennis.....	4 00
St. John's, Berkeley.....	5 75
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	23 25
Prince Frederic.....	5 65
St. John's, John's Island.....	22 25
St. Michael's.....	76 50
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	8 50
All Saints, Waccamaw.....	6 00
St. Matthew's.....	4 50
Trinity Church, Edisto.....	10 00
Claremont, Stateburg.....	15 00
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	62 50
Trinity Church, Columbia.....	97 00
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	14 00
Christ Church, Greenville.....	75 00
Grace Church, Camden.....	35 00
Trinity Church, Society Hill.....	4 25
Christ Church, Wilton.....	9 50
Church of Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	7 75
St. John's, Winnsboro.....	7 75
Trinity Church, Abbeville.....	17 00
Church of Messiah, North Santee.....	6 25
St. Thaddæus, Aiken.....	35 00
Zion Church, Richland.....	6 75
Grace Church, Charleston.....	75 25
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	3 75
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	5 50
Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.....	33 25
Calvary Church, Glenn Springs.....	7 50
Church of Holy Apostles.....	16 00
Grace Church, Anderson.....	12 50
Church of Holy Communion.....	37 25

Christ Church, Charleston.....	6 50
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	24 50
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	30 50
Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's.....	12 00
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	37 25
Church of our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	10 00
All Saints, Hampton.....	10 25
St. Stephen's.....	2 50
Church of the Epiphany, Laurens.....	6 00
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	90
St. Matthew's.....	8 00
Trinity Church, Columbia.....	103 00
Christ Church, Greenville.....	63 20
Grace Church, Camden.....	35 00
Trinity Church, Society Hill.....	1 50
Grace Church, Charleston.....	67 25
Church of the Nativity, Union.....	12 25
St. John's, Florence....	21 75
Church of our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	8 75
St. Philip's, Charleston.....	91 50
Grace Church, Charleston.....	34 50
Church of Nativity, Union.....	12 00
	<hr/>
	\$1,412 85

## CR.

Paid Secretary.....	\$200 00
Paid Organist.....	9 00
Paid Sexton.....	9 00
Paid News and Courier.....	3 00
Paid Secretary for Telegram and Stationery.....	6 10
Paid Walker, Evans & Cogswell Co.....	3 00
Paid Secretary for Stamps.....	12 00
Paid Printing Notices.....	50
Paid Printing Journal.....	178 81
Paid Rev. John Kershaw, Delegate to General Convention....	75 00
Paid Rev. T. D. Bratton, Delegate to General Convention....	75 00
Paid Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., LL. D., Delegate to General Convention.....	75 00
Paid Rev. Byron Holley, Delegate to General Convention....	75 00
Paid Assessment General Convention.....	177 00
Paid Secretary for Stamps.....	5 00
Paid Walker, Evans & Cogswell Co.....	3 10
Paid Treasurer for Stamps and Envelopes.....	2 50
Paid Incidental Expenses and Commissions.....	70 26
	<hr/>
	\$979 27
Balance.....	433 58
	<hr/>
	\$1,412 85

## RECAPITULATION.

Balance from 1898.....	\$	7	60
Receipts from Parishes.....	1,405	25	—\$1,412 85
Payments.....		979	27

April 30th—Balance .....\$433 58

E. & O. E.

F. A. MITCHELL, *Treasurer.*

Charleston, S. C., April 29th, 1899.

## SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF TREASURER

(Vide Canon X, §3.)

Parishes that have failed to pay in full the Assessments Levied by Council.

## FOR THE COUNCIL.

Christ Church, Mount Pleasant.....	\$18	50
Prince George, Winyah....	25	00
Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee.....	4	10
St. Luke's, Bluffton.....	5	00
St. David's, Cheraw.....	18	25
Claremont, Stateburg.....	23	00
Trinity, Edgefield.....	13	25
Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	15	00
Trinity, Black Oak.....	8	50
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff	8	75
Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	7	75
St. John's, Richland.....	6	25
Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	12	75
St. John's, Florence.....	7	75
Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	32	50
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway..	7	25
St. Mark's, Chester.....	5	00
		—
	\$218	60

## FOR THE EPISCOPATE.

St Philip's, Charleston...	\$108	00
Prince George, Winyah..	50	00
Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee.....	2	00
St. Matthew's Parish....	4	50
St. Paul's, Pendleton....	12	00
Claremont, Stateburg....	5	00
Trinity, Edgefield.....	21	50
Redeemer, Crangeburg..	30	00
Trinity, Black Oak.....	17	00
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff	10	40
Good Shepherd, Yorkville	15	50
St. John's, Richland.....	12	50
Advent, Spartanburg....	66	50
St. John's, Florence.....	19	50
Good Shepherd, Columbia	37	89
St. Jude's, Walterboro....	15	00
St Mark's, Chester.....	10	00
Epiphany, Laurens.....	2	50
St. Stephen's Parish.....	5	00
		—
	\$434	79

## APPENDIX VII.

### Report of Archdeacon Joyner.

*Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina :*

MY DEAR BISHOP—This, my Eighth Annual Report, I have the honor of submitting to you, and I do so with a sense of thankfulness and encouragement.

For the year my official acts have been: baptisms, 18; marriage, 1; burials, 2; administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, in public, 20 times, in private, 2; conducted or assisted in 118 public services delivered 165 sermons and addresses; and laid 1 corner-stone. Some of these ministrations are beyond the Archdeaconry, but the most of them in, or in behalf of it.

We rejoice that some progress has been made; owing to the Graff Legacy, and to some special gifts, a goodly number of our Missions and institutions have been materially strengthened.

To the Rescue Mission for boys, we have added a blacksmith shop, which is the forerunner of other industrial pursuits to follow; a good crop was made the past year, and we can hope by another year to support the Mission, except clothing and salaries; and if our plans are carried out, in a few years, beside the wholesome instruction, manual and moral, we expect to make this institution a source of revenue.

The Good Physician Hospital has been kept a-going, to the great relief of its many patients; during the year embraced in this report, there have been 89 inmates, of whom 41 were men, 34 women, and 14 children; we have good hope of adding a long desired training school for colored nurses, before another report is made; our thanks are due to our city fathers for not only the property used, but for \$500 a year so cheerfully given, and for many gifts from kind friends here and there throughout the Church. May these continue with us, for it would be a calamity for this heavenly refuge to fail.

The Mission House has occupied its new quarters, and accomplished no little through its various industries; our friends, North and West, have sent us boxes of such articles as are saleable and giveable, and upon the sales is the support of the concern based; some practical developments are in view for the coming year.

Acting with co-operation of the Rector and Vestry of St. Luke's, Newberry, a valuable property has been bought there, for the new



Mission we have adopted, and a part of the price has been assured by the colored people themselves.

We have bought property for the Missions at Peake, Aiken, Parkersville and Spartanburg; improved the Chapel at St. Mary's, Columbia; added a school house and rooms for the teacher at St. Anna's, East Columbia; at Holy Cross, Brook Green a commodious hall has been built (by funds of the Eaton Legacy, through Mrs. Willett,) and the members themselves have greatly improved the Chapels at Peake, Alston and Shelton. Under the Rev. Mr Bennett great improvements have been made at St. Andrew's Mission, Charleston County, consisting of a cooking school, with a room for it, with a cobbling shop for the boys, the medical dispensary has been revived, and the buildings have all been painted.

The Mission School at Wando has deceased, the colored people demanding the control of such matters; faithfully for many years did Mrs. Lucas serve them there, for the Lord's sake, and the good seed she planted will some how yield their fruit.

The schools at Quinby Plantation, Berkeley County, and at St. George's, Kaolin, have been revived, and new schools opened at Parkersville, Newberry and Emmanuel Mission, Richland County.

The Rev. E. N. Hollings has resigned the Missions so long and faithfully cared for by him, and become Rector of St. Mark's, Charleston; the Rev. F. I. A. Bennett has been advanced to the Priesthood, and added Mr. Holling's Mission to St. Andrew's, which he already served; Mr. James Joyner has gone to the Missions on the Waccamaw, under the Rev. L. F. Guerry; Mr. James T. Priestly has removed from the Mission at Shelton, and is now assisting at St. Mary's School at Columbia, and acting as Lay Reader in some of the Missions in Columbia; Miss Kate F. Camp has been appointed Superintendent of the Mission House affairs; Mr. John D. Dawkins has been appointed, under the Rev. W. S. Holmes, Lay Missionary and Teacher at Newberry Mission.

### FINANCIAL.

Our resources have been the amount through the Church Commission, specials from those interested in our field, offerings from our Missions, sales at the Mission House, subscriptions for "The Church Messenger," products (estimated) from the farms, and have amounted to \$15,641.74; this includes a balance brought over from last year of \$4,398.72, chiefly of the Graff Legacy, unapplied.

The demands upon these funds have been salaries for the Clergy, Lay Missionaries and Catechists, support of the divers institutions, insurance, building and repairs, printing, stationery and postage, travelling of Archdeacon and some of the Missionaries, farm expenses, and gifts to the poor and needy, amounting in full to \$12,474.74.

There remains on hand a balance on account of special funds and current expenses, of \$3,167.

By your appointment, Mr. J. A. Heath has kindly taken the trouble to audit my account, and his certificate is hereto appended.

Your Missionary takes note of some things which have greatly cheered him; the zeal and harmony among those who are his fellow-laborers; the growing sympathy on the part of our brethren of the Diocese, in many ways expressed; the generosity of so large a number of God's people, both in our own Diocese and beyond it; the fact that we are really stronger in some important particulars not alone to discharge our obligations in the present, but to meet the future; all these, dear Bishop, with the assurances you have given me of your own abiding confidence and sympathy, constitute a source of thankfulness to our God and Father, and the blessed hope that He will further us still, as we struggle on, for and through His Son, our Saviour, Jesus Christ. Amen.

EDMUND N. JOYNER, *Archdeacon, Etc.*

I hereby certify that I have carefully examined the accounts of the Rev. E. N. Joyner, Archdeacon, and also his bank account, and find the same, with balance, correct.

J. A. HEATH.

# STATISTICAL REPORT.

NAME.

NAME.	Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Marriages.	Births.	Communicants.	Baptized Members.	Families.	Sunday Schools.		Day Schools.		Industrial Schools.		Offerings.	Value Church Property.
								Teachers.	Pupils.	Teachers.	Pupils.	Teachers.	Pupils.		
Aiken.....	4	.....	.....	1	4	24	.....	5	55	4	155	.....	.....	28 43	400
St. Andrew's, Charleston County.....	7	.....	.....	7	65	.....	20	1	12	.....	.....	2	100	54 72	2,750
St. Ann's, Lexington County.....	4	5	1	6	.....	.....	16	3	125	2	62	2	40	65 05	2,350
St. Anna's, East Columbia.....	5	5	.....	2	22	.....	4	8	255	.....	138	2	94	91 90	2,650
Atoneant, Waterboro.....	2	8	.....	12	37	4	9	5	23	.....	.....	.....	.....	318 60	1,200
St. Augustine, Sumter County.....	.....	.....	.....	2	33	60	9	3	55	.....	.....	.....	.....	19 54	350
St. Barnabas, Alston.....	3	.....	.....	.....	22	37	4	3	40	1	56	1	18	2 96	300
Calvary, Charleston.....	11	8	.....	.....	110	.....	.....	9	85	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 84	10,000
St. Cyprian, Plantersville.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	30	2	45	.....	.....	.....	300
Emmanuel, Richland County.....	7	.....	.....	.....	1	12	1	1	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 00	175
Epiphany, Spartanburg.....	7	2	.....	1	11	32	7	4	30	2	47	.....	.....	235 22	2,000
Epiphany, Summerville.....	4	5	1	2	40	.....	16	5	30	1	22	.....	.....	13 31	1,850
Faith Memorial, Parkersville.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	46	86	.....	1	27	.....	.....	1	12	11 42	600
St. George's, Kaolin.....	.....	.....	.....	3	10	13	8	2	28	1	30	.....	.....	80 00	1,500
Holy Cross, Brook Green.....	3	.....	.....	1	35	85	14	1	40	1	47	3	40	11 15	1,650
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	4	.....	.....	.....	1	56	.....	.....	.....	350
St. Mark's, Willington.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100
St. Mary's, Annieville (a).....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	116 94	2,500
St. Mary, Columbia.....	40	.....	8	11	33	266	13	5	80	2	142	.....	.....	10 54	60
Mission, North East Columbia.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	76	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Paul's, Rock Hill.....	1	.....	.....	.....	8	20	3	2	30	2	50	1	10	6 24	1,500
St. Philip's, Littleton.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	23	3	2	16	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	200
Quincy Plantation.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Redeemer, Pineville.....	8	.....	2	5	66	155	22	.....	.....	1	25	.....	.....	.....	250
Shelton, Fairfield County.....	.....	6	.....	.....	7	14	3	.....	.....	1	25	.....	.....	3 12	250
St. Simon's, Peake.....	2	.....	1	3	88	65	8	4	42	.....	46	.....	.....	7 36	200
St. Stephen's, Wateree (b).....	1	.....	.....	.....	23	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	85	60
St. Thomas, Eastover.....	14	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	4	48	2	51	1	23	45 85	2,060
Good Physician Hospital, Columbia (c).....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	1 00	.....
Holy Cross Hospital, Brook Green (d).....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mission House, Columbia.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 45	1,000
Rescue Mission, Lexington County.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1 50	.....
THE CHURCH MESSENGER.....	123	44	14	39	667	906	184	65	1147	27	1025	20	450	\$ 1192 84	\$ 36 955

(a) Reported with Faith Memorial. (b) Reported with St. Thomas, Eastover. (c) Eighty-nine patients for the year. (d) Not at work; no physician.

## APPENDIX VIII.

---

### The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

---

*To the Convention (or Council) of the Diocese of South Carolina ;*

In compliance with the requirements of Article 9 of the Constitution, I would hereby make known that the following alterations of the Constitution of the Church are proposed, to wit: those comprised in the resolutions printed herewith, said resolutions having been constitutionally adopted by a General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, held in the city of Washington, D. C., in October, A. D. 1898.

CHARLES L. HUTCHINS,

*Secretary of the House of Deputies.*

Concord, Massachusetts, February 1, A. D. 1899.

---

### RESOLUTIONS.

*Resolved*, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out the Title "Constitution, adopted in General Convention, in Philadelphia, October, 1789," and insert:

CONSTITUTION ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN PHILADELPHIA,  
OCTOBER, 1789, AS AMENDED IN SUBSEQUENT  
GENERAL CONVENTIONS.

*Resolved*, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out Articles 1, 2 and 3, and insert the following, to be known as Article I of the Constitution:

### ARTICLE I.

Section 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations,



freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.

Section 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop who, by reason of advanced age and bodily infirmity arising therefrom has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops; a majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops, and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Section 3. The Senior Bishop of this Church, in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall be the Presiding Bishop of the Church; he shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and the Canons of the General Convention; but if the Presiding Bishop shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his Episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, the Bishop next in seniority by consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop.

Section 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention, shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church; having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order; each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

On any question, the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specially provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order, and one in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders, by not less than a majority in each order of all the Dioceses represented in that order at the time of the vote, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

Section 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House, without the consent of the other, shall adjourn for more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.

Section 6. The General Convention shall meet in every third year, on the first Wednesday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting; special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

*Resolved*, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out Articles 4 and 10 of the Constitution, and insert the following as Article II of the Constitution, viz:

## ARTICLE II.

Section 1. In every Diocese the Bishop or the Bishop Coadjutor shall be chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by the Convention of that Diocese; Missionary Bishops shall be chosen in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention.

Section 2. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor without the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses, and a consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction within the United States; but if the election shall have taken place within three months next before the meeting of the General Convention, the consent of the House of Deputies shall be required in place of that of a majority of the Standing Committees. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops.

Section 3. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary District, unless he shall have been requested to perform Episcopal acts in another Diocese or Missionary District, by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or in a vacant Missionary District, by the Presiding Bishop of this Church, or unless he shall have been authorized and appointed by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop by its direction, to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses or Missionary Districts of this Church.

Section 4. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops.

*Resolved*, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, as follows:

Add to the Constitution the following as Article III of the Constitution, viz:

## ARTICLE III.

Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due application therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Presiding Bishop; under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. Bishops so consecrated shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan or of Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in the United States, or be entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the Episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, unless requested so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

*Resolved*, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, as follows:

Add to the Constitution the following as Article IV of the Constitution, viz:

## ARTICLE IV.

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof; when there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice; and when there is no such Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and the duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

*Resolved*, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out Article 5 of the Constitution, and insert the following as Article V of the Constitution, viz:

## ARTICLE V.

Section 1. A new Diocese may be formed (1) by the erection into a Diocese of the whole or of any part of one or more Missionary Districts; (2) by the division of an existing Diocese; or (3) by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of two or more Dioceses, under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by general Canon or Canons. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new

Diocese by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or of parts of two or more Dioceses,) by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop or the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings towards its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled: during a vacancy in a Missionary District, the consent of the Presiding Bishop must be had before proceedings to erect it into a Diocese are taken. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the proceedings and other documents and papers laid before it, that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with, and that it has acceded to the Constitution of this Church, and the General Convention shall have so declared, and shall have ratified such proceedings, the formation of the new Diocese shall be complete, and it shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

Section 2. In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached, and (if it be not the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof.

Section 3. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled, in order of seniority of consecration, to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In case the new Diocese shall not be so chosen, it shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

Section 4. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese. Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of Clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

Section 5. A Diocese formed out of a Missionary District shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons to which such Missionary District was subject, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

Section 6. No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain fewer than six self-supporting Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the



bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve self-supporting Parishes and twelve Presbyters, who have been residing therein, and settled and qualified as above provided.

*Resolved*, That the following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, as follows:

Add to the Constitution the following as Article VI of the Constitution, viz:

#### ARTICLE VI.

Section 1. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States and Territories, or parts thereof, not organized into Dioceses. It may also, from time to time, change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon.

Section 2. The General Convention may accept a cession of the territorial jurisdiction of a part of a Diocese when such cession shall have been proposed by the Bishop and the Convention of such Diocese, and consent thereto shall have been given by three-fourths of the Parishes in the ceded territory, and also by the same ratio of the Parishes within the remaining territory.

Any territorial jurisdiction, or any part of the same, which may have been accepted from a Diocese by the General Convention, under the foregoing provision, may be retroceded to the said Diocese by such joint action of all the several parties as is herein required for its cession. *Provided*, That such action of the General Convention, whether of cession or retrocession, shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present, and voting, and by a vote of two-thirds of the House of Deputies voting by orders.

Section 3. Missionary Districts shall be organized as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention.

*Resolved*, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed addition be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, as follows:

Add to the Constitution the following as Article VII of the Constitution, viz:

#### ARTICLE VII.

Dioceses and Missionary Districts may be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canon of the General Convention. *Provided, however*,

That no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent.

*Resolved*, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out Article 7 of the Constitution, and insert the following as Article VIII of the Constitution, viz:

#### ARTICLE VIII.

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests, and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No person shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church, until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided, and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration.

*Resolved*, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out Article 6 of the Constitution, and insert the following as Article IX of the Constitution, viz:

#### ARTICLE IX.

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish a Court for the trial of Bishops, which shall be composed of Bishops only.

Presbyters and Deacons shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention of the Diocese, or by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Missionary District in which they are canonically resident.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish, or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determinations of Diocesan or other Trial Courts.

The Court for the review of the determination of the Trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of doctrine, faith or worship.

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, or of suspension, deposition, or degradation from the ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions, and at what time the suspension shall cease.

*Resolved*, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out Article 8 of the Constitution, and insert the following as Article X of the Constitution, viz:

#### ARTICLE X.

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining and Consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established, or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. No alteration thereof, or addition thereto, shall be made, unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof, be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders. *Provided, however*, That the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Tables of Lessons by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders.

*Resolved*, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, as follows:

Add to Article X as already proposed, the following:

But provision may be made by Canon for the temporary use of other forms and directories of worship by congregations not in union with

this Church, who are willing to accept the spiritual oversight of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District.

*Resolved*, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article 9 of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out Article 9 of the Constitution, and insert the following as Article XI of the Constitution, viz:

#### ARTICLE XI.

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made, unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention, and by resolve thereof, be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders.



## APPENDIX IX.

---

# KEEPING THE CHURCH'S GATES OPEN.

A SERMON PREACHED IN ST. DAVID'S CHURCH,  
CHERAW, S. C., MAY 3rd, 1899,

—BY—

CLELAND KINLOCH NELSON, D. D.,  
BISHOP OF GEORGIA.

---

## FOREIGN MISSIONS.

---

### KEEPING THE CHURCH'S GATES OPEN

Isaiah LX, 11. "Thy gates shall be open continually,"—to the end.

What is this prophecy? How is it fulfilled? Who are responsible for its accomplishment? Settle these questions, and you determine the status and prospects of the missionary work in the Church throughout the world, and for all time.

These words are addressed to Gentiles (not the originally chosen people of God) whose conversion, Christian education, privileges, hope of eternal glory are all the product of missions. Our civilization, social welfare, domestic peace, are the widest fruit of foreign missions in the past. To deny this is to deny the tree that bore us, the branches from which we were plucked.

Yet some say—"We do not believe in foreign missions." This may mean one of three things; we do not believe in the extension of the Gospel among the heathen as a Christian duty, or we are not persuaded of the utility and success of this department of work which the Church has authorized, Christ having commanded it, and in which so many of her noblest sons are engaged; or we have made a comparative estimate of the need of the Gospel at home and abroad, and have concluded that it is our first duty to convert the heathen at home. Whichever of these be the basis of your objection to foreign missions,

so that when the Church of our Most Holy Redeemer calls for men and means, you refuse your persons and deny her your support. It is of the utmost importance that you shall have clear-cut, definite and reasonable convictions underlying your objections. For the command to "go" is as direct and imperative as other bidding of the same Divine Lips—"Repent," "Believe," "Obey," "Take, Eat." If you cannot sustain your objections, there are but three things left for you to do; either to go yourselves to spread the Gospel in whatsoever capacity you may, or to send your substitutes to every habitable part of the globe, or to supply the Church with means for the sending of missionaries to propagate the Gospel of Jesus Christ.

That is, unless your reasons are sound, practical and Scriptural, your interest, your prayers, your money must be taxed to augment what the Church, in her every assembly, has adjudged to be an integral part of her commission, the mark of her Divine origin, the purpose of her existence.

The Prophet Isaiah, looking forward from the hill from which he describes the future glory of the Church of Christ in the accession of the Gentiles, both peoples and kings, combines the perpetual offer of salvation with the need of its acceptance. How are these principles illustrated in the New Testament? The question of the salvability of the heathen who have not heard the Gospel is so plainly and completely speculative, that it does not, in any sense, enter into the argument for or against the duty which is shown to be required by the Head of the Church through example, appointment and command. It is a conclusion from which we cannot escape, that since, under the covenant in Christ Jesus, the Church is relieved of the exactions of the Old Law, when a precept is delivered, or the purpose of the Divine Founder of our religion is stated, the moral obligation which binds the fulfillment of all Christians creates a necessity that no man may avoid without serious, fatal and irremediable loss. This view of the nature of the commands of our Lord in His Gospel, characterized by tenderness and hope, is fully sustained by St. Paul in the notable contrast which he draws between Moses and Jesus Christ. "See that ye refuse not Him that speaketh," etc. Hebrews XII, 25.

There need be no hesitation on the part of any one in facing the issue presented. To keep the Church's gates continually open so that all nations will flow into it, which they will do, if the channel is made deep enough and broad enough, by the law of spiritual gravitation, is either a solemn duty, or it is not. If it is not, then content yourselves with "charity at home" in your institutions, asylums and mission churches. But if it is a duty, then no man nor angel can excuse you or me from bearing our proper share in the work of evangelizing the world.

And though we may fall under no anathema of the Church or society, we shall be condemned in the dictates of a conscience enlightened by the Word of God; and that same conscience will turn our accuser in the awful day of account.

Now, one of the chief points of differentiation between the religion of Jesus Christ and that of any other teacher is the universality of its purpose. This principle is contained in the angelic message to the shepherds: This was brought as "good tidings of great joy which shall be to *all* people." It is the purpose of the Master's teaching. "They shall come from the East and the West, and the North and the South, and shall sit down in the Kingdom of God."

"The field is the world."

"This Gospel shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations, and then shall the end come."—St. Matthew XXIV, 14.

This is His own saying in the ears of those who were looking for the Kingdom of God immediately to appear.

If one thing more than another can be taken as an indication of the Divine purpose as to the extension of the Gospel, the wording of the authoritative commission with which the Apostles were sent forth must be decisive.

Here it is in words about which there is and has been no dispute from the earliest times until now. "Go ye and make disciples of all nations, baptizing them into the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you; and lo, I am with you alway, even unto the end of the world. Amen."—St. Matthew, XXVIII, 19, 20.

It is perfectly clear that His deputies so understood the charge delivered to them, for "they went forth and preached everywhere." The Christian sermons recorded in the Book of the Acts breathe the spirit of an universal religion, and the obligation to set it forward. St. Peter, the Apostle of the circumcision, and St. Paul, for the uncircumcised, are in perfect agreement upon this point, that the Gospel is for the salvation of all men, without exception.—Acts IV, 2; Colossians III, 11.

To carry the argument one stage further we must consider the attitude of the Apostolic Church toward what are improperly denominated *foreign* missions. There, as is evident from sources outside of Scripture history, stands a fact, unaccountable upon any other theory than that of a necessity, resting upon the Church to make the Gospel the possession of every nation, whether they hear or whether they forbear. Their hardness of heart and infidelity are no apology for neglect of the command.

Before the end of the first century, "the twelve had visited almost every country of the then known world, so as to give to each separate race of men an opportunity of refusing or accepting the offer of salvation of which they were ministers and stewards."—Blunt Ch. Hist. Ancient.

With what results the world stands to-day in evidence.

If any doubt still lingers, it is one which cannot be determined upon the basis of faith in the New Testament. The failure of faith must then be in conditions which the Blessed Scriptures do not undertake

to meet; conditions that evince but too clearly, alas! a sad declension from that confidence of the early Church in the assurance of the Master's own word.

But if faith, as I cannot doubt it does, exist in the elementary truth, it should be sufficient to carry with it three convictions which keep alive and sustain all interest in and zeal for the extension of the religion of Jesus Christ.

1. A deep sense of the certainty and importance of the truths of the Gospel. It is useless to urge missions upon any who are balancing opinions concerning the great mysteries of the Incarnation, or the Passion, or the stupendous miracle of the Resurrection, who hold in debate the eventual triumph of the Christ over sin and unbelief; who esteem the Redemption as a thing desirable and helpful, if true. Who ever labored successfully in a cause in which he did not believe? What enthusiasm can there be in the pursuit of an object not fully accredited?

2. The sense of need which man has of revealed truth. If we have none, we shall not expect the heathen to possess it.

3. Belief in the capacity of man for the highest good—salvation through Christ, and the natural desire that all men should share this inestimable benefit.

Let it be borne in mind that we are not required, we are not invited to test missions by experience. But we are given to believe that having received and understood the orders of the Most High, we are not to weigh and dismiss them; not to examine them by an earthly standard of utility and success, but to go and do them.

Need I tell you that whatever fruits (and they are many) we may be permitted to see as encouragement to our efforts, as the outcome of perfect conviction are after effects, and in no sense deductions from the causes as they are first made known, which, humanly speaking, were totally inadequate for the intent of the command. Faith worked by love in obedience of a simple command by one whose authority was felt to be complete and brooked no negations.

Every undertaking for ourselves, or in behalf of others, is primarily a venture of faith, and not a work begun because we have in advance the verification of our hopes and aims, but simply because of trust in God, who cannot lie.

So that not only in reference to the evangelization of the heathen, but here in our own land, in this Diocese, and in this Parish, in every spiritual movement, in the cultivation of personal holiness, faith lies at the root of all our actions. Do not understand me to minimize the differences which exist in the rapidity of progress, in the concessions made to our timid fears and anxieties by the favor of God in not delaying fulfillment of His promises. Often and often a Christian effort is crowned with success more speedily than we had any right to hope it would be.

And in proportion as the work to be done is great and difficult, the



opposing forces strong, the Divine plan hindered by disunity, by lukewarmness, and prayerlessness of unbelievers, by selfishness and worldliness in the strongholds of truth, just so much will the work drag and discouragements spring up at every turn.

And yet it is proper to think that our brief and limited experience would teach us a never-to-be-forgotten lesson bearing upon this point. If, to take the life of any man or woman among us as an example, our own spiritual advance has been so tardy; if, having come by inheritance into a state of civilization, being induced by the examples of piety which surround us, instructed by Christian parents, stimulated by exhortation from mouth and book, breathing a Christian atmosphere, hearing continually the precepts for our guidance persistently urged to obedience, assisted by prayer and sacrament, emboldened by the achievements of the past, and animated by hopes expedited in the present, our personal gains are so small, and our deficiencies so lamentably apparent, is it (I ask you to face this question honestly) is it to be wondered at—is it a reasonable cause of distrust, if under circumstances most adverse, the missions of the Church abroad do languish, and disappoint the calculations of those who, as they say, look at this subject from a business point of view? But the failure, when it exists, is not there, but here; not in the results of the Church's missions abroad, but in the hearts and consciences of her children who are with her every day, and who may enjoy, and do enjoy, all that is her's.

I venture the remark that if the ratio of spiritual increase to the outlay of money and labor, advantages and assistances thrown in, were as small in heathendom as they are in numbers of old established Parishes and so-called Christian communities, you would clamor for the utter abandonment of every mission station in the world.

This is a *business* way of looking at the matter. And yet every other man you meet will tell you I have no faith in foreign missions. What, pray, is there then of the works of the Gospel which you do believe in? What is there of tangible works at home that can show better results?

Bear in mind that the reassuring facts to follow are cited for those who are convinced of the certainty and importance of the truths which they profess, not those who demand evidences of Christianity, although missions may be considered under this head as the very proof for which some are searching of the value, reasonableness and certainty of the Gospel.

I would prefer the evidence of the moral effect of Christianity upon a heathen world to any other form of argument known.

To appreciate missions, it is essential you should not be ignorant of their history. This lack of knowledge, concerning this the most important of the Church's works is a tremendous obstruction to progress. On account of it statements are made at random that will not stand a moment's criticism. Theories are advanced that will not bear minute investigation. Discredit is cast upon those who least

deserve it, and in the hearing of those who are only too ready to find consolation for duty neglected. You need never expect to hear encouraging reports of missions from the globe-trotter or the commercial traveller, from officers off duty who spend their leisure lounging in the best hotels, mixing with the natives, and attending the levees of the great ones.

I cite but one instance. A few years since a missionary from India chanced to return home in the same vessel with two Englishmen of leisure who had enjoyed several months of sport in the great peninsula.

The conversation of the two drifted back to India. As the missionary paced the deck, one of the gentlemen asked of the other: "By the way, were there any Gospel missions out there?" "Oh, none to speak of," was the reply. "Oh, I say, Reverend, my friend here asks whether there are Christian missions in such a part of India; I said I thought not." The missionary stepping modestly forward, said: "I believe you have been in India?" "Yes." "How, long, may I ask?" "Six months." "Shooting?" "Yes, lots of small game, and among other things three tigers, whose pelts we are taking home." "Indeed! that is extraordinary. Why, gentlemen, I have been in India fifteen years, and I never in all that time saw a tiger. And I am not surprised that you never saw a missionary."

You will, I trust, be patient with me while I acquaint you with a few facts which should be everywhere known of the difficulties and gains of this department of Christ's mediatorial and redemptive work.

The details of this vast subject of the best methods to reach and secure to Christ the multitude of the heathen in name, and many more in fact may not be even touched upon in a single sermon. They would fill volumes. Missionary literature is a large library in itself. I read more than a thousand pages in preparing this address. Remember, that the peoples to whom this prophecy applies include 800,000,000 souls, four sevenths ( $\frac{4}{7}$ ) of the entire population of the globe, who know not the Lord; to the great majority of whom are in the greatest darkness, intellectual and moral. What has been done? What is being done? We have not to go back far to trace the history of missions in recent days. The Jesuit missionaries of the 16th century are a memory, and nothing more. Political associations and their peculiar policy brought about the extermination of the Gospel they went forth to preach, and left not a link to connect them with modern missions. Please correct one error. We are accustomed to speak as though each year, for hundreds of years, millions of dollars had been spent, and thousands of lives sacrificed in the useless attempt to convert the heathen.

There is no truth in this. It is a vague idea, born of ignorance or indifference. Do you know that little more than one hundred years ago (1793) one single missionary was the representative of Christianity in India? He returned home in 1834, just one year before Bishop

Jackson Kemper began missionary labors in the west ( really centre) of our country, and but three years before the accession of Queen Victoria. That only since 1850 have the men of that populous country been free to become Christians, without incurring civil disabilities? By that same year (1793) Burmah had one missionary who labored alone for thirty-seven years (Adoniram Judson).

During the first quarter of this century China was closed alike to commerce and the Gospel! Yet by the indomitable energy of one man (Robert Morrison) the Book of God had been printed for one third ( $\frac{1}{3}$ ) of the human family by 1814. Eighty-five years (85) the age of men yet living cover the entire history of missions in West Africa, New Zealand and the Islands of the Sea, for in that same year the first Christian sermon was preached in those quarters.

The work of the S. P. C. K. begun in 1698; that of the S. P. G. in 1701; and of the C. M. S. in 1799; but until within this century their business was in the Colonies, and no foreign missions among the heathen were included in their plans. So that in reality, and sober historical fact, *sixty* years embrace all the work of organized missions throughout the world, and contain the history of the evangelization of the most populous nations. You may well marvel at what has been accomplished within that time of the life of many a one now living. India and Burmah have given nearly a million children to the faith of Jesus Christ. The actual communicants are one-third ( $\frac{1}{3}$ ) as many as we have in the American Church, and over 5,000 churches contain the worshippers of the Triune God. In China, where only a few years ago (1878) a Christian was not allowed to set foot outside of the free ports of entry, the missionaries are assured the countenance and protection of the Government, and practically unhindered in their movements, the subjects of the Empress are free to become converts to Christianity, and there are now 10,000 native Christians, including some 3,000 communicants, with over 4,000 persons under instruction in our schools alone. More than 20,000 cases are treated in our Church Hospitals in China.

Look at Japan; her civilization and Christianity; that country, which in the 16th century, put to death 37,000 people who refused to renounce Christianity, and put their feet upon the Cross, then wrote above the vast grave in which the Japanese martyrs were interred, the words of that awful edict: "So long as the sun shall shine and warm the earth, let no Christian be so bold as to come to Japan, and let all know that the King of Spain himself, or the Christian's God, or the great God of all, if he violate this command, shall pay the forfeit with his head."

This is the foremost Nation of the East, which now asks for more teachers than we are able to supply, and has actually considered the adoption of Christianity as the national religion.

See in New Zealand the outpouring of the Spirit, and the great awakening since Samuel Marsden first set foot on one of the islands



(1814), and on Christmas Day preached from the angelic message: "Behold, I bring you glad tidings of great joy."

Several Bishoprics, a goodly native ministry, and 20,000 Christians attest the stability of the work whose foundation was laid in the faith of Jesus Christ.

Or see John Williams returning to England (in 1834) and reporting 300,000 people receiving instruction among the islands of Polynesia, where seventeen years before fetich was the only religion, and cannibalism was common. And what shall be said of Johnson and his 450 negro communicants gathered in 17 years out of the gregrees and devil-houses of West Africa? Sixty years ago among the islands of the Fiji group two-thirds of all the infants were killed at birth by a public executioner; the sick and the aged were dispatched with clubs, cannibalism was an epicurean art, and every form of sin flourished to a degree that simply beggars description. "To-day Fiji is not only a gem of the British Crown, but a precious jewel of the missionary diadem." Some 90,000 are nominally Christians, and thousands more are ready to be taught.

There is one church in the Sandwich Islands, with a membership of 4,500.

Forty years ago Madagascar had only a few scattered and persecuted converts. Her last Queen and 200,000 of her subjects were ranged on the side of the Cross.

The Diamond Jubilee Year (1897) of Queen Victoria as an epoch supplied many interesting comparisons. Sixty years before there was not a native Christian in the Friendly Islands! Now there are 30,000 who contribute \$15,000 a year to religious objects. When Her Majesty ascended the throne there were only seven (7) Anglican Bishoprics in foreign parts; now there are ninety-two Dioceses in the Colonies, and an established See means a settled Church with a number of workers, Clerical and Lay, drawing men into Christ's rule of peace. Of the 17 African Bishoprics, not one existed until ten years after the Queen's accession. Shortly thereafter a See was established in Australia; there was none then in New Zealand; now 22 Bishops administer the Church in those parts.

Since 1837 the S. P. G. has occupied 50 new mission fields, the work of that Society being found in all but 14 of the foreign Dioceses. During the same period the Church in the U. S. A. has increased from 16 Bishoprics to 81 and the communicants from 45,000 to more than 700,000; our domestic mission work did not begin until 1835. The offerings for this purpose in three years was \$37,000; for the past three years (1895-1898) the sum was \$59,000.

In Sierra Leone 50,000 civilized Africans worship and serve the same God we do; 2,000 miles of sea coast have been wrested from the slave trade; the school and church have been substituted for the slave pen. In China missions have been established in 40 walled towns and 300 villages. Are missions a failure? ! ! !



It is affirmed on good authority that for the past thirty years the foreign field has yielded more converts than the home field. The only failure in missions is the failure of men to be informed, and the failure to do their duty after they have been convicted of ignorance of and indifference to the greatest subject in the world.

But lest it should be thought that the figures quoted are deceptive, let us test them by practical results.

The largest contribution, but two, of which I have any knowledge, was, not here in America or in England, in the sum of \$31,000 given through one missionary society in Burmah (that was 12 years ago). One of the largest proportionate offerings on record came from a congregation of New Zealanders. Compare the gifts of converts with our own, and you will have the proof of the genuineness of their conversion, an evidence which I am sorry to say is too often wanting among us. My brethren, when such facts are before us, when we have the results in hand, we cannot longer doubt the success of missionary enterprise.

And here I must take leave of a good many who have written and spoken on this subject. It is said all we need is more faith. That was so once. It is so no longer. It was the faith element which showed in the work of Williams, of Patterson, of Hannington, of Kemper, Breck, Robert Elliott, Gregg, and many others who loved not their lives to the death, and were martyrs in will, if not in deed.

But with us—with you, with me—there is no strain upon our faith. That is not faith when you have applied the tests, made the trial and satisfied doubt. It is experience, it is knowledge. This we have. What we want now is that Christian men and women at home simply inform themselves of the progress of the Gospel in foreign lands. Foreign missions for those who know what has been achieved are the measure not so much of faith as of obedience, of genuine love for truth, for the Gospel, for Christ.

Men of the world talk of the expensiveness of missions. What is so cheap except the talk?

To emancipate the slaves in our country cost in money \$700 per caput—more than \$150 a piece for each year of the w. r. A careful computation shows that in our own missions the total cost of each communicant brought out of darkness into the freedom of the Gospel is but \$82 a year; this is in heathen lands where all the equipments and workers to be provided. Here at home, where there are 5,000 churches, fully organized, some of them endowed, others with large incomes, the cost to keep our Christians is \$40 per head.

Does this look like extravagance in missions? The cost of the Mexican War would support all missions to the heathen for ten years. Let each communicant of the Church give the enormous (?) sum of a penny a week, and the Board would have \$50,000 with which to put more men into the field at once.

Is \$25,000,000 a year a lavish expenditure for the conversion of 1400 million souls, including incidentals of education, publications, medical and famine relief, hospitals and asylums?

Yes, \$25,000,000 is a good deal of money. But it could be raised thirteen times over if all professed believers would give a penny a day into the treasury. And yet it does not seem very much after all, as it is but  $\frac{1}{32}$ d part of the drink-bill of the world (1300 m), which would cover the cost of all missions throughout the world for fifty years.

The annual drink-bill of the U. S. alone (600 m) would, at present rates, sustain all foreign missions for 24 years. Is the salvation of the heathen a costly work in the world's estimate of expenses? The missionary forces of Great Britain, the U. S. A. and Continental Europe have an annual income of about  $9\frac{1}{4}$  million dollars. What do they do with it? Man and equip 10,000 stations, support 6,000 missionaries, employ 32,000 native helpers, show over 600,000 communicants, and nearly 2,000,000 adherents. Do missions show small results for the outlay?

In 1894 all sorts of missionaries supported from our country cost  $\frac{1}{2}$  a million dollars. The statistics gathered by the Pension Bureau cost that same year \$12,000,000. The coffee bill of the U. S. (100 m) would sustain all American missions (4 m) for 25 years. Are foreign missions a luxury or an extravagance?

It cost as much (\$2,000,000) to fire shells at Santiago which fell short of their mark, and were therefore useless, as to sustain all American missions four years. Are missions a waste or a mistake upon any ordinary basis? Do they not show absolutely the best investment in the world from any and every point of view which is really practical and simple?

Now, I distinctly make the charge that the unpractical and visionary people are you who object to foreign missions, not we who advocate them.

I have stated fairly some of the chief and common objections, and those best taken against missions, and I believe I have answered them.

There remains just one obstacle for you to remove, by your prompt, generous and recurring action. I mean the objection deeply imbedded in human nature to giving for any object from which we receive no equivalent in our hands or in our mouths, either in exchange, in the gratification of taste, sense or intellect, in the comfort of family or friends, in the procuring of fame.

These all nurture in one way or another the growth of that defect of character that lays the axe to the root of the tree whose leaves are for the healing of the nations.

We want to be redeemed from *selfishness*; we want to get rid of it by renouncing it, by crucifying our desires, by taxing our energies, affections and means; if we cannot thus, then let us ask God to burn it out of us by searching trials until our wills are His. When our wills are subjected to His completely and permanently, foreign missions will no longer be a reproach to Christianity, a disgrace to Christians, and a failure in the eyes of the world. And so as men and women learn, as thank God, they are learning more and more every day, to

place themselves and their possessions into His hands for His service, for the glory of His kingdom and the eternal welfare of our fellow-men, His truth will be known upon earth, His saving health among all nations, and the desire of the Psalmist: "Let the people praise Thee, O God, yea, let all the people praise Thee," will be fulfilled in the Alleluia Chorus of the redeemed, before the throne of the Lamb in the Temple on high.

## APPENDIX X.

---

### Reports of Parishes, Churches, Missions. and Personal Reports of Clergy without Cures.

---

FROM MAY 1st, 1898. TO MAY 1st, 1899.

---

NOTE.—According to Resolution of Council, Reports are printed in Alphabetical Order of Names of Churches: (1) Parishes and Churches; (2) Missions, Organized and Unorganized.

NOTE.—Subjoined to Report of Parishes, Churches and Missions, is an Alphabetical List of Places where the Parishes and Missions are established, with Index.

#### REPORTS OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, MARION, MARION Co. Rev. JAMES M. MAGRUDER, Rector. Wardens, S. A. Durham and Henry Mullins. Secretary, Samuel Evans. Treasurer, Henry Mullins.

Number of families, 12. Number of baptized persons, 50. Present number of communicants, 30. Public services, 61. Holy Communion: Public, 11, private, 1, total, 12. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 4, pupils, 20

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$24.59; subscriptions and donations, \$217.75; total, \$242.34.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$205; Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$7.50; Assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$15; Diocesan Missions, \$10.62; total, \$33.12. General: Missions, foreign, \$7.40. Total for all objects, \$245.52.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTANBURG, SPARTANBURG Co. Rev. THEODORE DUBOSE BRATTON, Rector. Wardens, T. Sumter Means, M. D., and William Sinkler Manning. Secretary James M. Elford. Treasurer, Arthur Irwin.

Number of families, 50. Number of individuals not thus included, 21. Number of baptized persons, 229. Baptism: Infants, 6. Confirmed (since last report) 6. Marriage, 1. Burials, 10. Communicants: number last reported, 116; received from other parishes, 8; added by confirmation, 6; total gain, 14; loss by death, 4; loss by transfer to other parishes, 6; total loss, 10. Present number of communicants: male, 41; female, 79; total, 120. Public services: Sundays, 104; other days, 100; total, 204. Holy Communion: public, 52;



private, 30; total, 82. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 8; pupils, male, 32; female, 35; total, 67.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church service, \$451.13; subscriptions and donations, \$3,269.72; Sunday School offerings, \$116.31; interest from investments, \$40.80; Guild, \$80.97; Woman's Auxiliary, \$90; total, \$4,048.93.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$1,395.98; alms and charities, \$87.63; repairs and improvements, \$1,750.10; maintaining Sunday School, \$13.14; all other objects, \$42.51; total, \$3,289.36. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$33.25; Assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$23; Diocesan Missions, \$296.45; all other objects, \$45.94; total, \$398.64. General: Missions, General, \$162.98. Total for all objects, \$3,850.98.

REMARKS.—Our Parish ministers to about 40 church girls and teachers of Converse College; also to 15 families, 6 individuals not included, 29 communicants—in all 60 souls, within the County, but remote from Parish Church. These numbers are not included in report above.

ALL SAINTS, WACCAMAW, GEORGETOWN Co. Rev. L. F. GUERRY, Rector. Wardens, Ralph Nesbit and St. J. M. Lachicotte. Secretary and Treasurer, St. J. M. Lachicotte.

Number of families, 10. Number of individuals not thus included, 4. Number of baptized persons, 56. Baptisms, Infants, 1. Marriage, 1. Burial, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 20; added by confirmation, 3; total gain, 3. Present number of communicants: male, 9; female, 14; total, 23. Public services: Sundays, 37; other days, 9; total, 46. Holy Communion: public, 11; private, 1; total, 12. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 2; pupils, male, 3; female, 4; total, 7.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$79.81; subscriptions and donations, \$503.80; Sunday School offerings, \$8.82; interest from investments, \$168; all other sources, \$201; alms, \$22.91; total, \$984.34.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$624.54; alms and charities, \$22.91; repairs and improvements, \$289.55; total, \$937. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, \$6; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$12; Diocesan Missions, \$29.85; all other objects, \$8.95; total \$56.80. General: Missions, general, \$11.30; Jews, \$1.30; total, \$12.60. Total for all objects, \$1,006.40.

REMARKS.—The Sunday and other day services reported above are only those which have been held in Parish Church, and Summer Chapel of Ease for whites. Besides these seventy-nine mission services for colored people have also been held by the Rector and his Lay Assistant. These poor people, also, as stated in report to the Bishop on colored work, have contributed for missionary and other purposes during the year as much as \$13, which is doing well for them. May the Lord of the harvest bless and prosper His work abundantly, and hasten His Kingdom

ALL SAINTS, YEMASSEE, HAMPTON Co. Rev. THOMAS TRACY WALSH, Rector; Rev. EDMUND E. BELLINGER, Rector Emeritus. Wardens John H. Scriven and William F. Colcock. Secretary and Treasurer John B. Gregorie.

Number of families, 18. Number of individuals not thus included, 7. Number of baptized persons, 104. Burial, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 41; received from other parishes, 2; added otherwise, 1;

total gain, 3. Present number of communicants: male, 11; female, 33; total, 44. Public services: Sundays, 40; other days, 5; total, 45. Holy Communion: total, 14.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$80.56; subscriptions and donations, \$600; endowment, \$70; Guild, \$23; total, \$773.56.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$628.86; alms and charities, \$4.91; total, \$633.87. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$10.25; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$20.50; Diocesan Missions, \$62.84; total, \$93.59. General: Missions, foreign, \$20.20; Jews, \$3.75; all other objects, \$4; total, \$27.95. Total for all objects, \$755.41.

REMARKS.—A very pretty Chapel has been erected at McPhersonville, for the convenience of parishioners residing there, and regular services are held there once a month.

CALVARY CHURCH, GLENN SPRINGS, SPARTANBURG Co. Rev. JOHN DEWITT MCCOLLOUGH, D. D., Rector. Wardens, William F. Smith, M. D., and M. W. Smith. Secretary and Treasurer, Dr. William F. Smith.

Number of families, 11. Number of individuals not thus included, 4. Number of baptized persons, 52. Baptism, infants, 2. Confirmed (since last report) 4. Marriage, 1. Burial, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 30; received from other parishes, 1; added by confirmation, 4; total gain, 5. Loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 1; total loss, 2. Present number of communicants: male, 10; female, 23; total, 33. Public services: Sundays, 35. Holy Communion: public, 22; private, 4; total, 26. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 10; female, 10; total, 20.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$93.94; subscriptions and donations, \$680.80; Sunday School offerings, \$6.09; Guild, \$12.21; total, \$793.04.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$220; repairs and improvements, \$18.51; total, \$238.51. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$15; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$15; Diocesan Missions, \$136.75; all other objects, \$305.08; total, \$471.83. General: Missions, general, \$14.20; Theological education, \$67; total, \$81.20. Total for all objects, \$491.54.

REMARKS.—I have also officiated in Blacksburg, 5; celebrated Holy Communion, 3; baptized 1 infant. In Pendleton, 4; Greenville, 1; Greenwood, 2; Saluda, N. C., 2; and celebrated Holy Communion 4 times.

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON Co. Wardens, Henry P. Archer and Robert C. Starr. Secretary, Robert C. Starr. Treasurer, Henry P. Archer.

Number of families, 17. Number of individuals not thus included, 6. Number of baptized persons, 35. Baptisms, infants, 4. Confirmed (since last report) 6. Burials, 3. Communicants: number last reported, 26; added by confirmation, 6; total gain, 6. Loss by death, 3; removed, but not canonically transferred, 7; total loss, 10. Present number of communicants: male, 6; female, 16; total, 22. Public services: Sundays, 88; other days, 5; total, 93. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 8; pupils, male, 23; female, 29; total, 52. Industrial School: teachers, 6; pupils, male, 21; female, 42; total, 63.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$28.75; subscriptions and donations, \$16; Sunday School offerings, \$4.15; interest from investments, \$76.40; total, \$125.30.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$40.50; alms and charities, \$34.11; maintaining Sunday School, \$15.25; maintaining Industrial School, \$8.75; total, \$98.61. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$6.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$13; Diocesan Missions, \$7.19; total, \$26.69. Total for all objects, \$125.30.

REMARKS.—The baptisms above reported were by the Rev. Dr. Johnson, Rector of St. Philip's Church.

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE Co. Rev. BYRON HOLLEY, Rector. Wardens, H. C Markley and J. A. Finlay. Secretary, S. S. Crittenden. Treasurer, P. T. Hayne.

Number of families, 127. Number of individuals not thus included, 30. Baptisms: infants, 5; adults, 2; total, 7. Confirmed (since last report) 12. Marriages, 5. Burials, 9. Communicants: number last reported, 298; added by confirmation, 12; added otherwise, 10; total gain, 22. Loss by death, 2; removed, but not canonically transferred, 13; total loss, 15. Present number of communicants: male, 100; female, 205; total, 305. Public services: Sundays, 126; other days, 71; total, 197. Holy Communion: public, 64; private, 3; total, 67. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 14; pupils, male, 20; female, 80; total, 100.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,050.93; pew rents, \$1,583.50; subscriptions and donations, \$194.47; Sunday School offerings, \$53.67; all other sources, \$1,120.12; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$119.81; Daughters of the King, \$42.48; Rectory Building Society, \$196.57; total, \$4,361.55.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$2,308.37; alms and charities, \$166.57; repairs and improvements, \$227.50; maintaining Sunday School, \$36.74; all other objects, \$429; total, \$3,168.18. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$74.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$149; Diocesan Missions, \$181.20; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$11.37; all other objects, \$336.10; total, \$752.17. General: Missions, foreign, \$13.74; domestic, \$16.36; total, \$30.10; all other objects, \$137.68; total for general objects, \$167.78. Total for all objects, \$4,088.13.

CHRIST CHURCH, MAR'S BLUFF, FLORENCE Co. Rev. JAMES M. MAGRUDER, Rector. Wardens, Mr. Walter Gregg and Mr. Mandeville Rogers. Secretary and Treasurer, Mr. Walter Gregg.

Number of families, 10. Number of individuals not thus included, 2. Number of baptized persons, 60. Baptisms: infants, 3. Present number of communicants: male, 7; female, 15; total, 22.

REMARKS.—Christ Church is only six miles from Florence, and the most distant family is only about eight miles from St. John's Church, Florence. The people go in constantly during the week for their purchases, and it seems that they might take the trip on Sundays for their spiritual privileges. I think there is more disposition to do this recently, as they realize the difficulty of maintaining services at Christ Church. However, monthly services have been resumed by direction of the Bishop, until the meeting of Council.

CHRIST CHURCH, MOUNT PLEASANT, CHARLESTON Co. Rev. J. S. HARTZELL, Rector. Wardens, William J. Edmondson and John M. Mitchell. Secretary and Treasurer, Charles S. Venning, Esq.

Number of families, 40. Number of individuals not thus included, 4. Number of baptized persons, 182. Baptism: infants, 7. Mar-



riages, 4. Burials, 3. Communicants: number last reported, 76; added, 1; total gain, 1. Loss by death, 1; total loss, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 21; female, 55; total, 76. Public services: Sundays, 138; other days, 19; total, 157. Holy Communion: public, 17; private, 1; total, 18. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 8; pupils, male, 28; female, 32; total, 60.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$165; pew rents, \$201; subscriptions and donations, \$10; Sunday School offerings, \$35.76; all other sources, \$119; total, \$554.12.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$422.31; maintaining Sunday School, \$30.72; all other objects, \$15.60; total, \$468.63. Diocesan: assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$37; Diocesan Missions, \$28; all other objects, \$1.75; total, \$66.75. General: Missions, domestic, \$10; total, \$10. Total for all objects, \$545.38.

CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON, ADAM'S RUN, COLLETON Co. Rev. J. MAX WELL PRINGLE, Rector. Wardens, D. McK. Allston and M. W. Simmons. Secretary and Treasurer, John C. Wilson.

Number of families, 18. Number of individuals not thus included, 6. Burials, 3. Communicants: number last reported, 38; added otherwise, 4; total gain, 4. Loss by death, 3; total loss, 3. Present number of communicants: male, 12; female, 27; total, 39. Public services: Sundays, 13. Holy Communion: public, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$39.99; all other sources, \$80.80; total, \$110 79.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$53; total, \$53. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$9.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$24; Diocesan Missions, \$25; total, \$38.50.

EPIPHANY, LAURENS, LAURENS Co. Rev. WILMOT S. HOLMES, Rector. Wardens, Col. B. W. Ball and Dr. H. M. Holmes. Secretary and Treasurer Mr. L. W. Simkins.

Number of families, 8. Number of individuals not thus included, 2. Number of baptized persons, 27. Baptisms: infants, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: number last reported, 24. Loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 2; total loss, 3. Present number of communicants: male, 7; female, 14; total, 21. Public services: Sunday, 42; other days, 39; total, 81. Holy Communion: public, 10; private, 2; total, 12. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 2; pupils, male, 4; female, 2; total, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$44.95; subscriptions and donations, \$368.65; Sunday School offerings, \$7.25; Guild, \$9.50; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$52.25; total, \$483.60.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$337.92 repairs and improvements \$53.20; maintaining Sunday School, 88 cents; all other objects, \$3.10; total, \$395.10. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$6; Diocesan Missions, \$40.30; all other objects, \$10.15; total, \$56.45. General: Missions, general, \$6.75; Jews, 60 cents; all other objects, \$2; total, \$9.35. Total for all objects, \$460.90.

REMARKS.—In missionary and other work I have held 19 public services, and have celebrated the Holy Communion twice outside of my charges.



CHURCH OF EPIPHANY, UPPER ST. JOHN'S, EUTAWVILLE, BERKELEY Co. Rev. JOHN W. MOTTE, Rector. Wardens, W. H. Sinkler and A. P. Gaillard.

Number of families, 17. Number of individuals not thus included, 9. Number of baptized adults, 63. Baptisms: infants, 3. Confirmed (since last report) 3. Marriages, 4. Burials, 9. Communicants: number last reported, 48; added by confirmation, 3; total gain, 3. Loss by death, 7; removed, but not canonically transferred, 4; total loss, 11. Present number of communicants: male, 10; female, 30; total, 40. Public services: Sundays, 84; other days, 45; total, 129. Holy Communion: public, 18; private, 3; total, 21. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 7; female, 12; total, 19.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$59.14; subscriptions and donations, \$462; all other sources, \$24.24; total, \$545.38.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$412; alms and charities, \$2; repairs and improvements, \$65.40; all other objects, \$11.53; total, \$490.93. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$12; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$24; Diocesan Mission, \$13.45; total, \$49.45. General: Missions, foreign, \$5; domestic, \$5; total, \$10. Total for all object, \$550.38.

GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND Co. Rev. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL, Rector. Wardens, Charles M. Tew and C. O. Brown. Secretary, W. C. Thomas. Treasurer, S. H. Mellichamp.

Number of families, 60. Number of individuals not thus included, 15. Number of baptized persons, 250. Baptism: infants, 14. Confirmed (since last report) 15. Marriages, 4. Burials, 6. Communicants: number last reported, 130; received from other parishes, 2; added by confirmation, 15; total gain, 17. Loss by death, 2; removed, but not canonically transferred, 5; total loss, 7. Present number of communicants: male, 50; female, 90; total, 140. Public services: Sundays, 135; other days, 90; total, 225. Holy Communion: public, 77; private, 5; total, 82. Sunday School, officers and teachers, 14; pupils, male, 50; female, 85; total, 135. Parish School: teachers, 2; pupils, male, 20; female, 35; total, 55. Industrial School: teachers, 2; pupils, female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$431.99; subscriptions and donations, \$955.37; Sunday School offerings, \$112; all other sources, \$404.55; Guild, \$50; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$35; total, \$1,988.91.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$1,093.68; alms and charities, \$20.58; repairs and improvements, \$190; maintaining Sunday School, \$47; maintaining Parish School, \$355; all other objects, \$85.51; total, \$1,791.77. Diocesan: assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$26.11; Diocesan Missions, \$115.06; all other objects, \$22.97; total, \$164.14. General: Missions, general, \$20; Jews, \$3; colored, \$3; total, \$6; Theological education, \$7; total, \$33. Total for all objects, \$1,988.91.

REMARKS.—Work encouraging in every respect. The congregations have increased, and the Sunday School in a flourishing condition.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE, YORK Co. Rev. JOHN CONWAY JOHNES, Rector. Wardens, George W. S. Hart and G. T. Radcliffe. Secretary, J. O. Walker. Treasurer, George W. S. Hart.

Number of families, 25. Number of individuals not thus included, 12. Number of baptized persons, 113. Baptisms: infants, 4; adults, 1; total, 5. Burial, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 31.

added, 8; total gain 8. Present number of communicants: male, 12; female, 30; total, 42. Public services: Sundays, 80; other days, 80; total, 160. Holy Communion: public, 32. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 5; pupils, male, 16; female, 15; total, 31.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$192.50; rents, \$78.95; subscriptions and donations, \$375.95; Sunday School offerings, \$44.43; Guilds, \$144.58; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$49.60; total, \$886.01.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$475.30; alms and charities, \$1.80; repairs and improvements, \$5.30; maintaining Sunday School, \$10; all other objects, \$118.80; total, \$611.20. Diocesan: assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$19.85; Diocesan Missions, \$37.67; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$6.50; all other objects, \$15; total, \$78.52. General: Missions, general, \$10.96; foreign, \$2.50; Jews, \$2.36; colored, \$3; total, \$7.86; all other objects, \$67.47; total, \$164.81. Total for all objects, \$886.01.

REMARKS.—The present rectorate commenced on September 1st, 1898.

GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON, ANDERSON Co. Rev. WILLIAM THEODOTUS CAPERS, Rector. Wardens, E. A. Bell and R. C. Webb. Secretary, M. L. Bonham. Treasurer, Fred. G. Brown.

Number of families, 23. Number of individuals not thus included, 10. Number of baptized persons, 90. Baptisms: infants, 2. Marriage, 1. Burials, 3. Communicants: number last reported, 54; received from other parishes, 1; added otherwise, 2; total gain, 3. Loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 3; total loss, 4. Present number of communicants: male, 12; female, 41; total, 53. Public services: Sundays, 80; other days, 89; total, 169. Holy Communion: public, 13. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 5; pupils, male, 20; female, 18; total, 38.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$83.72; subscriptions and donations, \$820.60; interest from investments, \$130.61; Guild, \$30; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$50; total, \$1,113.93.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$945.56; repairs and improvements, \$30; total, \$975.56. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$50; Diocesan Missions, \$50; all other objects, \$36.37; total, \$136.37. General: Missions, general, \$17. Total for all objects, \$1,128.90.

GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN, KERSHAW Co. Rev. WILLIAM BAKER GORDON, Rector. Wardens, E. B. Cantey and A. D. Kennedy. Secretary and Treasurer, C. J. Yates.

Number of families, 47. Number of individuals not thus included, 16. Number of baptized persons, 360. Baptisms: infants, 8. Confirmed (since last report) 21. Marriages, 4. Burials, 9. Communicants: number last reported, 140; received from other parishes, 1; added by confirmation, 21; total gain, 22. Loss by death, 2; dropped, 2; removed, but not canonically transferred, 8; total loss, 12. Present number of communicants: male, 33; female, 117; total, 150. Public services: Sundays, 134; other days, 90; total, 224. Holy Communion: public, 26; private, 2; total, 28. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 11; pupils, male, 36; female, 56; total, 92.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$236.71; subscriptions and donations, \$854; Sunday School offerings, \$71.44; Guild, \$40; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$21.60; other sources, \$178.32; total, \$1,452.07.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$1,067; alms and charities, \$24.83; repairs and improve-

ments, \$17.20; maintaining Sunday School, \$19.92; total, \$1,128.95. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$35; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$70; Diocesan Missions, \$75.21; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$5; total, \$185.21. General: Missions, general, \$48.34; Woman's Auxiliary, \$15; all other objects, \$31.47; total, \$94.81. Total for all objects, \$1,408.97.

GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON Co. Rev. EDWARD LEWIS GOODWIN, Rector. Wardens, F. B. Hacker and J. Alwyn Ball. Treasurer, P. A. Robertson.

Number of families, 170. Number of individuals not thus included, 43. Number of baptized persons, 670. Baptisms: infants, 20; adults, 3; total, 23. Confirmed (since last report) 25. Marriages 4. Burials, 14. Communicants: received from other parishes, 13; added by confirmation, 25; added otherwise, 2; total gain, 40. Loss by death, 10; loss by transfer to other parishes, 3; removed, but not canonically transferred, 32; total loss, 45. Present number of communicants: male, 79; female, 301; total 380. Public services: Sundays, 116; other days, 118; total, 234. Holy Communion: public, 26; private, 2; total, 28. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 32; pupils, male, 148; female, 128; total, 276. Chinese School: teachers, 6; pupils, male, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$2,275.79; pew rents, \$3,455.23; subscriptions and donations, \$2,878.91; Sunday School offerings, \$608.87; interest from investments, \$105.51; relief society, \$247.56; King's Daughters, \$162.25; St. Hilda's Guild, \$81.17; Woman's Auxiliary, \$150.64; Junior Auxiliary, \$39; Sunday School Guild, \$31.27; total, \$10,036.20.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$4,736.22; alms and charities, \$838.15; repairs and improvements, \$2,407.31; maintaining Sunday School, \$185.60; all other objects, \$448.57; total, \$8,615.85. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council \$142.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$98.25; Diocesan Missions, \$361.15; city Missions \$124.75; all other objects \$77.74; total, \$804.39. General: Missions, general, \$119.70; foreign, \$84.95; domestic, \$93.52; Jews, \$14.15; Theological education, \$5; all other objects, \$38.11; total, \$355.43. Total for all objects, \$9,775.67.

REMARKS.—The congregation mourns the loss of its venerable and beloved Rector, the Reverend Doctor C. C. Pinckney, who rested from his labors on the 12th of August last, in the 87th year of his age, and the 64th year of his ministry. He became Assistant Minister of Grace Church November 27th, 1850, and its second Rector June 1st, 1855, so for nearly forty-eight years serving this Church in the Gospel of Christ. The present Rector took charge on the 1st of October.

A thorough revision of the communicant list accounts for the fact that a smaller number of communicants is reported than for several years past.

HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL, BARNWELL Co. Rev. S. E. PRENTISS, Rector. Wardens, Hon. Robert Aldrich, and Mr. Perry M. Buckingham. Secretary and Treasurer, Mr. Perry M. Buckingham.

Number of families, 17. Number of individuals not thus included, 14. Number of baptized persons, 88. Baptisms: infants, 2; adults, 3; total, 5. Confirmed (since last report) 7. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Communicants: number last reported, 34; added by confirmation, 7; total gain, 8. Loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 2; total loss, 3. Present number of communicants: male,



12; female, 30; total, 42. Public services: Sundays, 52; other days, 62; total, 114. Holy Communion: public, 13; private, 1; total, 14. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 5; pupils, male, 17; female, 28; total, 45.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$79.60; subscriptions and donations, \$358.54; Sunday School offerings, \$17.42; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$40.65; total, \$496.21.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$415.99; repairs and improvements, \$5.15; maintaining Sunday School, \$8.84; all other objects, \$1.60; total, \$431.58. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$8; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$16.20; Diocesan Missions, \$30; total, \$54.20. General: Missions, general, \$8.58. Total for all objects, \$494.36.

HOLY COMFORTER SUMTER, SUMTER Co. Rev. B. M. BRADIN, Rector. Wardens, J. F. W. DeLorme and Mark Reynolds. Secretary. Mark Reynolds. Treasurer, P. P. Gaillard.

Number of families, 32. Number of individuals not thus included, 9. Number of baptized persons, 154. Baptism: infants, 4; adults, 1; total, 5. Confirmed (since last report) 5. Marriages, 2. Communicants: number last reported, 51; added by confirmation, 5; added otherwise, 11; total gain, 16. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 2; total loss, 2. Present number of communicants: male, 16; female, 49; total, 65. Public services: Sundays, 103; other days, 109; total, 212. Holy Communion: public, 28. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 8; pupils, male, 26; female, 23; total, 49.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$97.50; subscriptions and donations, and rent of rectory, \$475; Sunday School offerings, \$25; all other sources, general missions, colored missions, Sumter missions, etc., etc., \$122.14; Guild, \$191; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$25; for Diocesan Missions, \$40.52; total, \$976.16.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$572.50; alms and charities, \$75; maintaining Sunday School, \$15; all other objects, \$174; total, \$836.50. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$10.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$29.50; Diocesan Missions, \$40.52 total, \$80.52. General: Missions, General Woman's Auxiliary, \$25; foreign, \$3.15; domestic, \$2.90; colored, \$8; total, \$39.05. Total for all objects, \$956.07.

REMARKS.—The amount \$174, in Parochial Receipt, includes a building fund, begun this past year, of \$112. The difference between Total Expenditures and Total Receipts of \$20, is amount of cash in Treasury. There are 85 confirmed persons in Sumter attending Church Services.

HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON Co. Rev. THEODORE A. PORTER, Rector. Rev. A. T. PORTER, D. D., Rector Emeritus. Rev. H. J. MIKELL, Deacon. Wardens, F. A. Mitchell and Dr. A. Fitch. Secretary and Treasurer, C. C. Fuller.

Number of families, 54. Number of baptized persons, 313. Confirmed (since last report) 18. Marriages, 3. Burials, 8. Communicants: number last reported, 152; received from other parishes, 9; added by confirmation, 18; total gain, 27. Loss by death, 5; removed, but not canonically transferred, 6; total loss, 11. Present number of communicants: male, 41; female, 96; total, 167. Public services: 12 Sundays, All Saints Days and Wednesdays, and 27 in Lent. Holy Communion: every Sunday and Saints Days. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 9; pupils, male, 28; female, 37; total, 65.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$308.80; pew rents,



\$1,487.46; subscriptions and donations, \$310.34; Sunday School offerings, \$45; endowment for church debt, \$74.20; Guild, \$130.17; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$59.47; total, \$2,415.50.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$2,067.30; alms and charities, \$22.70; repairs and improvements, \$87.45; total, \$2,177.45. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$7.24; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$140.56; Diocesan Missions, \$102.94; aged and infirm Clergy Fund, \$11.65; total, \$292.39. General: Missions, foreign, \$24.66; domestic, \$30; total, \$54.66. total for all objects, \$2,415.50.

HOLY CROSS, STATEBURG, SUMTER Co. Rev. W. H. BARNWELL, Rector. Wardens, W. W. Anderson, M. D., and J. T. Frierson. Secretary, J. W. J. Reese. Treasurer, J. T. Frierson.

Number of families, 31. Marriage, 1. Burials, 2. Public services: Sundays, 25; other days, 8; total, 33. Holy Communion: public, 11; private, 3; total, 14. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 8; pupils, male, 25; female, 36; total, 61.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$68.15; subscriptions and donations, \$340.16; Sunday School offerings, \$44.12; total, \$452.43.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$367.06; alms and charities, \$22.73; repairs and improvements, \$5; maintaining Sunday School, \$40.78; all other objects, \$4.18; total, \$439.75. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$8; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$5; Diocesan Missions, \$40.74; total, \$53.74. General: Missions, foreign, \$5.76; colored, \$6.92; total, \$12.68. Total for all objects, \$506.17.

HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE, BEAUFORT Co. Rev. J. M. PRINGLE, Rector. Wardens, H. D. Burnet and Josiah Beck. Secretary, D. H. Wall. Treasurer, Joseph S. Claghorn.

Number of families, 9. Number of individuals not thus included, 6. Number of baptized persons, 48. Marriage, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 31. Present number of communicants: male, 7; female, 22; total, 29. Public services: Sundays, 21. Holy Communion: public, 12. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 12; female, 12; total, 24.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$72.38; subscriptions and donations, \$56.50; Sunday School offerings, \$18.34; all other sources, \$18.75; total, \$165.97.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$97.35; repairs and improvements, \$10.40; all other objects, \$7; total, \$114.75. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$7.75; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$15.50; Diocesan Missions, \$18.34; total, \$41.59. Total for all objects, \$156.34.

CHURCH OF THE MESSIAH, NORTH SANTEE, GEORGETOWN Co. Rev. J. C. WARING, Rector. Wardens, W. M. Hazzard and J. W. LaBruce. Secretary and Treasurer, William Lucas.

Number of families, 15. Number of baptized persons, 51. Baptism: infants, 1. Confirmed (since last report) 2. Communicants: number last reported, 26; added by confirmation, 3; total gain, 3. Present number of communicants: male, 9; female, 20; total, 29. Public services: Sundays, 8; other days, 1; total, 9. Holy Communion: public, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$32; interest from investments, \$125; total, \$157.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$150; repairs and improvements, \$5.50; total, \$155.50. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$26.55; total, \$26.55.

CHURCH OF THE NATIVITY, UNION, UNION Co. Rev SANDERS R. GUIGNARD, Rector. Wardens, J. H. McLure and B. F. Arthur. Secretary, W. T. Scaife. Treasurer, M. A. Moore, Jr.

Number of families, 28. Number of individuals not thus included, 7. Number of baptized persons, 106. Baptisms: infants, 1. Confirmed (since last report) 2. Burials, 2. Communicants: number last reported, 60; received from other parishes, 4; added by confirmation, 2; total gain, 6. Loss by death, 2; removed, but not canonically transferred, 6; total loss, 8. Present number of communicants: male, 12 female, 46; total, 58. Public services: Sundays, 60; other days, 60; total, 120. Holy Communion: public, 15; private, 2; total, 17. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 5; pupils, 35.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$44.60; subscriptions and donations, \$498; Sunday School offerings, \$28.61; rectory rent, \$62.50; Diocesan Missions, \$60; Bishop and Council Fund, \$36; total, \$729.71.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$474; alms and charities, \$5.50; repairs and improvements, \$138; total, \$617.50. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$12; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$24; Diocesan Missions, \$60; total \$96. General: Missions, general, \$29.87. Total for all objects, \$743. 37.

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL, YORK Co. Rev. JAMES WILLIS CANTEY JOHNSON, Rector. Wardens, John R. London and W. B. Wilson. Secretary, Philip Taylor. Treasurer, John R. London.

Number of families, 24. Number of individuals not thus included, 12. Number of baptized persons, 108. Baptisms: infants, 6. Marriage, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: number last reported, 35; received from other parishes, 6; added otherwise, 2; total gain, 8. Loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 4; total loss, 5. Present number of communicants: male, 9 female, 29 total, 38. Public services: Sundays, 87; other days, 79; total, 166. Holy Communion: public, 14; private, 1, total, 15. Sunday School: pupils, male, 11; female, 20; total, 31.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$511.30; subscriptions and donations, \$45.10; Sunday School offerings, \$16.91; interest from investments, \$167.36; Guild, \$10.05; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$18.44; Ladies' Church Society, \$25.65; total, \$794 81.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$464.04; repairs and improvements, \$41.44; all other objects, \$100; total, \$605.48. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$18.75; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$33.50; Diocesan Missions, \$55.83; all other objects, \$21.43; total, \$129.51. General: Missions, general, \$20.71; domestic, \$7.11; Jews, \$2; total, \$29.82. Total for all objects, \$765.81.

REMARKS.—There are in attendance at Winthrop College 32 Episcopal students; 17 of whom are communicants. During the year 8 Sunday evening services have been held at the College, and 6 "week day" services. These figures are not included in the above report.

PRINCE FREDERICK'S, PEE DEE, GEORGETOWN Co. Rev L. F. GUERRY, Rector. Wardens, B. P. Fraser and William Ford. Secretary and Treasurer, John Richardson.

Number of families, 13. Number of baptized persons, 64. Baptisms: infants, 6. Present number of communicants: male, 6; female, 31; total, 37. Public services: Sundays, 12. Holy Communion: public, 12; private, 1; total, 13. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 6; female, 8; total, 14.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$57.31; subscriptions and donations, \$122.75; total, \$180.06.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$157.31; total, \$157.31. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$8.85; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$4.15; Diocesan Missions, \$9.75; total, \$22.75.

REMARKS.—The financial exhibit of this report is incomplete, owing to neglect in giving me the items, although every care has been taken to procure this information.

In addition to services reported, twenty others have been held at two missionary points, and the Holy Communion administered on four occasions.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH, GEORGETOWN, GEORGETOWN Co. Rev. GEORGE H. JOHNSTON, D. D., Rector. Wardens, B. A. Munnerlyn and S. M. Ward. Secretary and Treasurer, B. A. Munnerlyn.

Number of families, 26. Number of individuals not thus included, 30. Number of baptized persons, 182. Baptisms: infants, 4; adults, 1; total, 5. Confirmed (since last report) 5. Marriage, 1. Burial, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 102; added by confirmation, 5; total gain, 5. Loss by death, 1; total loss, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 38; female, 66; total, 104. Public services: Sundays, 42; other days, 31; total, 73. Holy Communion: public, 13; private, 1; total, 14. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 9; pupils, 70.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$198.74; pew rents, \$123.98; subscriptions and donations, \$464.98; Sunday School offerings, \$93; interest from investments, \$280; Guild, \$66.27; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$46.95; total, \$1,273.92.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$873.93; alms and charities, \$24.46; repairs and improvements, \$135.48; maintaining Sunday School, \$51.85; total, \$1,085.72. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$25; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$50; Diocesan Missions, \$80.58; total, \$155.58. General: Missions, general, \$27.62; all other objects, \$5; total, \$32.62. Total for all objects, \$1,273.92.

REMARKS.—The present Rector entered on duty in the Parish on February 4th last, less than three months ago.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG, ORANGEBURG Co. Rev. J. H. TILLINGHAST, Rector. Wardens, James F. Izlar and T. O. S. Dibble. Secretary, William V. Izlar. Treasurer, T. O. S. Dibble.

Number of families, 17. Number of individuals not thus included, 10. Number of baptized persons, 70. Baptisms: infants, 1. Marriage, 1. Burials, 2. Present number of communicants: male, 13; female, 30; total, 43. Public services: Sundays, 50; other days, 12; total, 62. Holy Communion: public, 12; private, 2; total, 14. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 8; female, 12; total, 20.



' **RECEIPTS**—Offerings at Church services, \$75.27; subscriptions and donations, \$65.50; Sunday School offerings, \$7.15; all other sources, \$120; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$17.65; total, \$285.57.

**EXPENDITURES**.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$234.54; repairs and improvements, \$16.15; maintaining Sunday School, \$8.70; all other objects, \$18.41; total, \$277.80. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$13.65; total, \$13.65. Total for all objects, \$281.45.

**ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW, CHESTERFIELD Co.** Rev. THOMAS PERRY BAKER, Rector. Wardens, W. A. Benton and W. R. Godfrey. Secretary and Treasurer, E. Walker Devall.

Number of families, 25. Number of individuals not thus included, 20. Number of baptized persons, 125. Baptisms: infants, 7; adults, 1; total, 8. Marriage, 1. Burials, 3. Communicants: number last reported, 73; added, 1; total gain, 1. Loss by death, 2; total loss, 2. Present number of communicants: male, 29; female, 43; total, 72. Public service: Sundays, 98; other days, 18; total, 116. Holy Communion: public, 11; private, 1; total, 12. Sunday School: officer and teachers, 10; pupils, male, 22; female, 29; total, 51.

**RECEIPTS**.—Offerings at Church services, \$83.20; subscriptions and donations, \$586.48; Sunday School offerings, \$45; Guild, \$292; Woman's Auxiliary, etc. \$70; missionary purposes, \$40; donations, \$75; total, \$1,191.68.

**EXPENDITURES**.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$491.92; alms and charities, \$77; repairs and improvements, \$295; maintaining Sunday School, \$28; all other objects, \$6.73; total, \$898.65. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$18.25; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$36.50; Diocesan Missions, \$100; all other objects, \$18.05; total, \$172.80. General: Missions, general, \$30; foreign, \$48; Jews, \$2.20; total, \$80.20. Total for all objects, \$1,151.65.

**ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT, BEAUFORT Co.** Rev. W. L. GITHENS, Rector. Wardens, James L. Barnwell and William R. Bristol. Secretary, Dr. R. R. Sams. Treasurer, James L. Barnwell.

Number of families, 51. Number of individuals not thus included, 9. Baptisms: infants, 13; adults, 5; total, 18. Confirmed (since last report) 14. Burials, 9. Communicants: number last reported, 93; added by confirmation, 14; added otherwise, 17; total gain, 31. Loss by death, 2; removed, but not canonically transferred, 15; total loss, 17. Present number of communicants: male, 24; female, 83; total, 107. Public services: Sundays, 86, other days, 80, total 166. Holy Communion: public, 14. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 10; pupils, male, 35; female, 48; total, 83.

**RECEIPTS**.—Offerings at Church services, \$514.02; pew rents, \$607.75; subscriptions and donations, \$16; Sunday School offerings, \$14.84; interest from investments, \$220; all other sources, \$253.30; total, \$1,625.91.

**EXPENDITURES**.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$810.72; repairs and improvements, \$85.87; maintaining Sunday School, \$7.91; all other objects, \$512; total, \$1,416.50. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$23.25; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$41.50; Diocesan Missions, \$94.24; total, \$158.99. General: Missions, general, \$10.47; foreign, \$7.61; domestic, \$6.87; total, \$24.95. Total for all objects, \$1,600.44.



ST. JAMES'S SANTEE, McCLELLANVILLE, CHARLESTON Co. Rev. J. C. WARING, Minister. Wardens, S. D. Doar and A. H. Lucas. Secretary and Treasurer, S. D. Doar.

Number of families, 6. Number of individuals not thus included, 6. Number of baptized persons, 38. Baptisms: infants, 2. Confirmed (since last report) 4. Communicants: number last reported, 24; added by confirmation, 4; total gain, 4. Present number of communicants: male, 7; female, 21; total, 28. Public services: Sundays, 46; other days, 6; total, 52. Holy Communion: public, 1; private, 1; total, 2. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 2; pupils, male, 1; female, 8; total, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$24.79; interest from investments, \$124; all other sources, \$18.50; total, \$167.29.

EXPENDITURES.—Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$6; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$12; Diocesan Missions, \$13, total, \$31.

REMARKS.—I came to this Parish December 1st, 1898.

ST. JOHN'S BERKELEY, BERKELEY Co. Rev. ANDREW ERNEST CORNISH, Minister. Wardens, J. St. Clair White and Elias Ball. Secretary, Henry L. Barker. Treasurer, F. W. Heyward.

Number of families, 11. Number of baptized persons, 53. Confirmed (since last report) 3. Burial, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 25; added by confirmation, 3 total gain, 3. Present number of communicants: male, 6; female, 22; total, 28. Public services: Sundays, 14. Holy Communion: public, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$16; interest from investments, \$300; total, \$316.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$210; alms and charities, \$12; total, \$212. General: Missions, general, \$10.35. Total for all objects, \$222.35.

ST. JOHN'S, JOHN'S ISLAND, CHARLESTON Co. Rev. B. B. SAMS, Rector. Wardens, P. Grimbail, H. Hart, and E. B. Bryan, Chairman of Vestry. Secretary, Thomas J. Grimbail.

Number of families, 44. Number of individuals not thus included, 8. Number of baptized persons, 213. Baptisms: infants, 2. Marriage, 1. Burials, 5. Communicants: number last reported, 87; received from other parishes, 5; added otherwise, 4; total gain, 9. Loss by death, 4; total loss, 4. Present number of communicants: male, 21; female, 71; total, 92. Public services: Sundays, 24. Holy Communion: public, 12; private, 8; total, 20. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 6; pupils, male, 12; female, 23; total, 35.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$82.99; subscriptions and donations, \$135.37; Sunday School offerings, \$14.75; interest from investments, \$18.25; all other sources, \$27.25; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$15.50; missionary, colored, \$33.31; total, \$327.42.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$328; all other objects, \$119; total, \$447. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$22.25; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$44; Diocesan Missions, \$56.78; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$4.74; all other objects, \$5; total, \$132.77. General: Missions, general, \$8.69; Woman's Auxiliary United Off., \$3; total, \$11.69. Total for all objects, \$591.46.

REMARKS.—In October last we opened a Sunday School which has so far, been most successful.

Belcw is found a report of

GRACE CHAPEL, ROCKVILLE, CHARLESTON Co. This being a Chapel of Ease to St. John's Church, all statistics not here given are included in the report for St. John's Church, John's Island.

Public services: Sunday, 29; other days, 7; total, 36. Holy Communion: public, 14; private, 1; total, 15. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 5; pupils, male, 4; female, 12; total, 16.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$39.37; Sunday School offerings, \$2 94; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$4.68; total, \$46.99.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$16. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$18.62; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$2.11; total, \$20.73. General: Missions, general, \$4.18; W. A. United Off., \$4.68; total, \$8.86. Total for all objects, \$45.59.

ST. JOHN'S, FAIRFIELD, WINNSBORO, FAIRFIELD Co. Rev. BENJAMIN ALLSTON, Rector. Wardens, C. S. Dwight and H. A. Gaillard. Secretary, Longstreet Gaunt. Treasurer, J. Q. Davis

Number of families, 19. Number of individuals not thus included, 6. Number of baptized persons, 88. Baptisms: infants, 2. Confirmed (since last report) 2. Burials, 5. Communicants: number last reported, 31: received from other parishes, 1; added by confirmation, 2; added otherwise, 3; total gain, 6. Loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 4; total loss, 5. Present number of communicants: male, 4; female, 28; total, 32. Public services: Sundays, 63; other days, 76; total, 139. Holy Communion: public, 26; private, 2; total, 28. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 11; female, 8; total, 19.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$91.88; Diocesan Mission collection, \$54 92; Sunday School offerings, \$20.63; Assessment Council and Episcopate, \$24.75; cemetery, \$25; Woman's Auxiliary, \$20.60; total, \$237.78.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$169.54; maintaining Sunday School, \$5.43; total, \$174.97. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$7.75; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$15.50; Diocesan Missions, \$67.39; Convocations, \$6.42; orphanage, \$6.05; total, \$103.11. General: Missions, general, \$38.77; Jews, \$1.50; total, \$40.27. Total for all objects \$318.35.

REMARKS.—After a protracted illness I returned to Parish, under God's blessing, and held service on May 29th, 1898. Whitsunday was absent in Tryon, on leave for three weeks in August, and again in October. I went to consult an oculist, to Baltimore; absent about the same length of time.

There is very little interest manifested in Church affairs by the male members of congregation. With much difficulty could we get a business meeting on Easter Week, to attend to the financial concerns of Parish. Am persuaded if these could be more diligently looked after, Parish would be in better shape spiritually, as well as otherwise. There is a deep seated indifference and carelessness among the male members of Parish, which runs back a long time, and has a disastrous effect upon the youth of both sexes.

The Bishop paid us a short visit on Septuagesima, and confirmed two persons. I trust he will pay us another visit soon, and give us longer notice of his visit. Am satisfied that spiritual interests would be quickened by such a visit, and a conference with members of congregation.



ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE, FLORENCE Co. Rev. ROBERT W. BARNWELL, Rector. Wardens, Edward H. Lucas and Dr. James Evans. Secretary, George G. Thompson. Treasurer, Edward H. Lucas. Number of families, 53. Number of individuals not thus included, 19. Number of baptized persons, 198. Baptisms: infants, 1. Marriages, 3. Burials, 2. Communicants: number last reported, 95; received from other parishes, 11; added otherwise, 11; total, 22. Loss by death, 1; loss by transfer to other parishes, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 1; total loss, 3. Present number of communicants: male, 30; female, 85; total, 115. Public services: Sundays, 80; other days, 78; total, 158. Holy Communion: public, 18; private, 2; total, 20. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 9; pupils, 45.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$847.64; subscriptions, \$36; Sunday School offerings, \$47; Guild, \$15; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$50; total, \$995.64.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries fuel, etc.) \$593.33; alms and charities, \$10; repairs and improvements, \$17.77; maintaining Sunday School, \$20; all other objects, \$156; total, \$797.10. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council and Bishop's Fund, \$54.02; Diocesan Missions, \$52.88; all other objects, \$7; total, \$113.90. General: Missions, general, \$31.32; Jews, \$3.30; all other objects, \$50; total, \$84.64. Total for all objects, \$995.64.

REMARKS.—Parish in excellent condition. Good class to be confirmed on May 14th.

ST. JOHN'S, CONGAREE, RICHLAND Co. Rev. JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST, Rector. Wardens, James P. Adams and James A. Clarkson. Secretary and Treasurer, J. B. Weston, Congaree.

Number of families, 12. Number of individuals not thus included, 3. Number of baptized persons, 37. Baptisms: infants, 2; adults, 1; total, 3. Confirmed (since last report) 3. Burials, 3. Communicants: added by confirmation, 3; total gain, 3. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 4; total loss, 4. Present number of communicants: male, 8; female, 16; total, 24. Public services: Sundays, 11; other days, 1; total, 12. Holy Communion: public 9; private, 2; total, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$43.65; subscriptions and donations, \$169.75; Sunday School offerings, \$3.38; total, \$216.78.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$167.50. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$14.14; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$5.70; all other objects, \$5; total, \$24.84. General: Missions, general, \$2.43; foreign, \$6.10; domestic, \$6.48; total, \$15.01. Total for all objects, \$207.35.

ST. JUDE'S, WALTEBORO, COLLETON Co. Rev. THOMAS TRACY WALSH, Rector. Rev. EDMUND E. BELLINGER, Rector Emeritus. Wardens, D. C. Heyward and J. D. Warren. Secretary, C. F. Neyle. Treasurer, C. C. Anderson.

Number of families, 49. Number of individuals not thus included, 11. Number of baptized persons, 208. Baptisms: infants, 1. Confirmed (since last report) 3. Marriage, 1. Burials, 4. Communicants: number last reported, 98; received from other parishes, 1; added by confirmation, 3; added otherwise, 3; total gain, 7. Loss by death, 3; removed, but not canonically transferred, 13; total loss, 16. Present number of communicants: male, 20; female, 69; total, 89. Public services: Sundays, 51; other days, 49; total, 100. Holy Communion: public, 22; private, 1; total, 23.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$86.84; subscriptions and donations, \$328; Sunday School offerings, \$40.39; interest from investments, \$13.97; Guild, \$114 16; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$11.05; total, \$594.41.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$491.69; repairs and improvements, 75 cents; maintaining Sunday School, \$25.66; total, \$518.10. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$24.50; Diocesan Missions, \$59.44; aged and infirm Clergy Fund, \$34; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$4; all other objects, \$6.18; total, \$128 09. General: Missions, foreign, \$27.41; all other objects, \$1.50; total, \$28.91. Total for all objects, \$675.10.

ST. LUKE'S, BLUFFTON, BEAUFORT Co. Rev. J. M. PRINGLE, Rector. Wardens, B. E. Guerard and J. J. Stoney. Secretary and Treasurer, C. T. Pritchard.

Number of families, 14. Baptisms: infants, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 5; female, 15 total, 20. Public services: Sundays, 24 Holy Communion: public, 12. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 3; pupils, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$27.40; subscriptions and donations, \$77.50; total, \$104.90.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$89.90. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$5; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$10; total, \$15.

REMARKS.—Our Church was badly damaged by the cyclone of 1898, but through the aid of our Bishop we have succeeded in raising money enough to repair the same, and held service on Sunday, 16th of April, for the first time since August.

ST. LUKE'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON Co. Rev. ROBERT WILSON, D. D., Rector. Wardens, Morton W. Wilson and Samuel G. Stoney. Secretary, Joseph I. Waring. Treasurer, L. M. Hummel.

Number of families, 39. Number of individuals not thus included, 25. Number of baptized persons, 145. Baptisms: infants, 5. Burials, 5. Communicants: added by confirmation, 1; added otherwise, 1; total gain, 2. Loss by death, 2; removed, but not canonically transferred, 8; total loss, 10. Present number of communicants: male 27; female, 79; total, 106. Public services: Sundays, 50; other days, 10; total, 60. Holy Communion: public, 21; private, 2; total, 23.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$654.19; subscriptions and donations, \$198; all other sources, \$41.24; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$61.28; total, \$995.71.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$730.62; alms and charities, \$77.10; repairs and improvements, \$5.50; all other objects, \$17; total, \$830.22. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$30.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$30.50; Diocesan Missions, \$31.50; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$7.66; total, \$98.56. General: Missions, foreign, \$14; domestic, \$42.28; total, \$56.28. Total for all objects, \$1,012 56.

REMARKS.—The debt of the Parish is practically extinct, no obligation remaining, beyond a small questionable claim, leaving the Church property absolutely safe.

ST. LUKE'S, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND Co. J. E. WALLACE, Lay Reader. Secretary, Miss S. B. Henderson. Treasurer, Miss Ella M. Barre.

Number of families, 17. Number of families not thus included, 4. Number of baptized persons, 53. Baptisms: infants, 2. Communi-



cants: added, 1; total gain, 1. Loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 15; total loss, 16. Present number of communicants: male, 9; female, 16; total, 25. Holy Communion: public, 2. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 7; pupils, male, 15; female, 24; total, 39.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$93.23; subscriptions and donations, \$31.85; Sunday School offerings, \$8; all other sources, \$61.95; Guild \$27.75; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$31.75; total, \$254.44.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$49.13; alms and charities, \$13.29; repairs and improvements, \$12.80; maintaining Sunday School, 40 cents; all other objects, \$140; total, \$215.62. General: Missions, foreign, \$5. Total for all objects, \$220.62.

REMARKS.—Lay Services every Sabbath morning. During the Lenten Season I had two afternoon services each week (Wednesday and Friday). During the coming season there will be no services, unless the Board will come to our rescue. I shall be absent from the city the entire summer. There is no one at hand at the present time who can be called upon to serve the Parish. It will be very gratifying to us if the Board will send some Minister who will administer the Holy Communion at least once a quarter. The Parish owes but twenty-six dollars (\$26) on the Church building. We hope by the first of June to be able to pay off this last installment. In the fall we hope to have our little Church, so dear to us, consecrated. If we could have the assistance of a Priest, the outlook for the work at St. Luke's would indeed be bright.

ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY, NEWBERRY Co. Rev. WILMOT S. HOLMES, Rector. Wardens, N. B. Mazyck and Richard Greneker, Sr. Secretary and Treasurer, O. McR. Holmes.

Number of families 11. Number of individuals not thus included, 6. Number of baptized persons, 39. Baptisms: infants, 2. Communicants: number last reported, 29; received from other parishes, 1; total gain, 1. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 4; total loss, 4. Present number of communicants: male, 6; female, 19; total, 25. Public services: Sundays, 41; other days, 15; total, 56. Holy Communion: public, 10. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 2; pupils, male, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$265.12; all other sources \$35.46; total, \$300.58.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$243.03. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$5.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$11.50; Diocesan Missions, \$34.19; all other objects, \$5; total, \$56.19.

REMARKS.—St. Luke's Colored Mission was begun October 30th, 1898, in this Parish, since which time I have held 11 services on Sunday nights.

Both day school and Sunday School are in operation with success.

ST. MARK'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON Co. Rev. EDWARD NICHOLAS HOLLINGS, Rector. Wardens, J. B. Dacoster and N. Montgomery. Secretary, William I. Ingliss. Treasurer, John Stokien.

Number of families, 126. Number of individuals not thus included, 82. Number of baptized persons, 817. Baptisms: infants, 9; adults, 3; total, 12. Confirmed (since last report) 35. Marriages, 5. Burials, 15. Communicants: number last reported, 271; added by confirma-

tion, 35. Loss by death, 8; loss by transfer to other parishes, 1; total loss, 9. Present number of communicants: male, 85; female, 222; total, 307. Public services: Sundays, 152; other days, 88; total, 240. Holy Communion: public, 63; private, 12; total, 75. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 32; pupils, male, 115; female, 221; total, 336.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$978.76; subscriptions and donations, \$228; Sunday School offerings, \$212; Guild, \$148; total, \$1,566.76.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$1,040.80; alms and charities, \$52.96; repairs and improvements, \$228; maintaining Sunday School, \$125; total, \$1,446.76. Diocesan: assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$20. General: Missions, domestic, \$25. Total for all objects, \$1,491.76.

REMARKS.—Church sittings, number 700, free. Church, wood, value \$15,000; insurance, \$5,000. Rectory, wood, value \$1,800; insurance, \$1,200. Other property—organ, value \$1,500; insurance, \$1,000.

ST. MARK'S, CHESTER, CHESTER Co. Rev. JAMES WILLIS CANTEY JOHNSON, Rector. Treasurer, W. H. Rosborough..

Number of families, 12. Number of individuals not thus included, 3. Number of baptized persons, 44. Baptisms: infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 20; received from other parishes, 1; added otherwise, 1; total gain, 2. Loss by death, 1; total loss, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 3; female, 18; total, 21. Public services: Sundays, 20; other days, 13; total, 33. Holy Communion: public, 10; private, 1; total, 11. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 3; pupils, male, 4; female, 8; total, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$83.85; subscriptions and donations, \$24.15; Sunday School offerings, \$10.09; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$1.75; total, \$119.84.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$71.85; repairs and improvements, \$10; total, \$81.85. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$25.78. General: Missions, general, \$6.26; domestic, \$2.60; total, \$8.86. Total for all objects, \$106.49.

ST. MARK'S, CLARENDON, FULTON, CLARENDON Co. Rev. W. H. BARNWELL, Rector. Wardens, A. M. Brailsford and R. C. Richardson, Sr.. Secretary and Treasurer, R. I. Manning.

Number of families, 5. Number of individuals not thus included, 4. Number of baptized persons, 45. Baptisms: infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 36. Loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 4; total loss, 5. Present number of communicants: male, 16; female, 13; total, 29. Public services: Sundays, 21; other days, 4; total, 25. Holy Communion: public, 10; private, 1; total, 11. Sunday School: pupils, male, 11; female, 8; total, 19.

RECEIPTS.—Subscriptions and donations, \$300; interest from investments, \$92; all other sources, \$187.50; total, \$579.50.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$489.40; repairs and improvements, \$50.90; all other objects, \$39.20; total, \$579.50. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$8.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$17; total, \$25.50. Total for all objects, \$605.

ST. MATTHEW'S, FORT MOTTE, ORANGEBURG Co. Rev. W. NORWOOD  
TILLINGHAST, Rector. Wardens, J. K. Hane and A. R. Taber.  
Secretary and Treasurer, J. K. Hane.

Number of families, 6. Number of individuals not thus included, 6. Number of baptized persons, 29. Burial, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 18; received from other parishes, 1; added by confirmation, 1; total gain, 2. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 1; total loss, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 8; female, 12; total, 20. Public services: Sundays, 21; other days, 3; total, 24. Holy Communion: public, 10. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 2; pupils, male, 5; female, 8; total, 13.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$13.29; subscriptions and donations, \$60; Sunday School offerings, \$4.93; Guild, \$50; total, \$128.22.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, etc.) \$74.40; repairs, \$1; total, \$75.40. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$6.17; total, \$6.17. General: Missions, general, \$1.61; foreign, \$3.45; all other objects, \$2.65; total, \$7.71. Total for all objects, \$89.28.

REMARKS.—The Rector desires to report a flourishing condition of affairs in the Parish. During the last month, through the efforts of the congregation, and especially the ladies, a large, handsome organ replaced the old one. With a good organized choir, the beautiful music of the Church is well rendered. This faithful little band of workers in the Master's Vineyard deserve much praise for their untiring efforts.

ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON Co. Rev. JOHN KERSHAW,  
Rector. Wardens, Alexander W. Marshall and George D. Bryan.  
Secretary and Treasurer, E. Prioleau Ravenel.

Number of families, 126. Number of individuals not thus included, 15. Number of baptized persons, 523. Baptisms: infants, 16; adult, 1; total, 17. Confirmed (since last report) 15. Marriage, 1. Burials, 4. Communicants: number last reported, 306; received from other parishes, 18; added by confirmation, 15; added otherwise, 2; total gain, 35. Loss by death, 2; removed, but not canonically transferred, 8; total loss, 10. Present number of communicants: male, 77; female, 254; total, 331. Public services, 120; other days, 177; total, 297. Holy Communion: public, 83; private, 10; total, 93. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 18; pupils, male, 65; female, 75; total, 140.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,986.64; pew rents, \$4,001.18; subscriptions and donations, \$62; Sunday School offerings, \$234.28; Glebe and house rents, \$2,844.14; interest from investments, \$424.59; Guilds, \$424.22; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$222.61; Ladies' Aid Society, \$48.94; Ministering Children's League, \$148; total, \$10,396.60.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$4,219.32; alms and charities, \$1,067.09; repairs and improvements, \$1,082.40; maintaining Sunday School, \$153.56; all other objects, \$1,454.52; total \$7,910.90. Diocesan assessment for Diocesan Council, \$76.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$153; Diocesan Missions to Board, \$374.69; Diocesan Missions to Convocation, \$20; City Missionary, \$125; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$25; all other objects, \$442.14; total, \$1,216.33. General: Missions, general, \$123.29; Woman's Auxiliary, \$77.32; Jews, \$27.30; United offering Woman's Auxiliary, \$111.29; all other objects, \$35.82; total, \$375.02. Total for all objects, \$9,489.75.



REMARKS.—I have officiated thirty-two times during the year at points outside of St. Michael's Parish, at baptisms, marriages, burials, etc.

ST. PAUL'S, CHARLESTON.—No report.

ST. PAUL'S PARISH AND ASSOCIATED MISSIONS, PENDLETON, ANDERSON Co. Rev. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER, Rector. Wardens, Dr. P. H. E. Sloan and Col. J. S. Newman. Secretary and Treasurer, James T. Hunter.

Number of families, 24. Number of individuals not thus included, 16. Number of baptized persons, 138. Baptisms: infants, 6. Burials, 11. Communicants: number last reported, 65; added otherwise, 5; total gain, 5. Loss by death, 4; loss by transfer to other parishes, 2; removed, but not canonically transferred, 3; total loss, 9. Present number of communicants: male, 15; female, 46; total, 61. Public services: Sundays, 80; other days, 56; total, 136. Holy Communion: public, 26; private, 2; total, 28. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 8; pupils, male, 21; female, 24; total, 45.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$35.62; pew rents, \$300; all other sources, \$75.01; total, \$410.63.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$300; alms and charities, \$35.62; repairs and improvements, 89 cents; maintaining Sunday School, \$6.77; total, \$343.19. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$6.75; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$15.50; Diocesan Missions, \$26.95; all other objects, \$3.25; total, \$52.45. General: Missions, general, \$15.53; domestic, \$1; total, \$16.53. Total for all objects, \$412.17.

REMARKS.—There is a very important and flourishing work at Clemson College; the statistics of this work are included with those of St. Paul's, Pendleton.

ST. PAUL'S, SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER Co. Rev. JAMES GAMEWELL GLASS, Rector. Wardens, John Gadsden, Sr., and William R. Dehon. Secretary, William R. Dehon. Treasurer, John Gadsden, Sr.

Number of families, 59. Number of individuals not thus included, 11. Number of baptized persons, 233. Baptisms: infants, 7. Marriage, 1. Burials, 6. Communicants: number last reported, 149. Loss by death, 2; removed, but not canonically transferred, 19; total loss, 21. Present number of communicants: male, 23; female, 105; total, 128. Public services: Sundays, 110; other days, 90; total, 200. Holy Communion: public, 55; private, 12; total, 67. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 9; pupils, male, 18; female, 30; total, 48.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$524.82; pew rents, \$949.06; subscriptions and donations, \$278.20; Sunday School offerings, \$92.24; interest from investments, \$12.82; Guild, \$88.96; Woman's Auxiliary, \$35.80; Ministering Children's League, \$25; total, \$2,006.90.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$1,270; alms and charities, \$137.30; repairs and improvements, \$89.46; maintaining Sunday School, \$27.60; all other objects, \$91.54; total, \$1,615.90. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$37.25; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$74.50; Diocesan Missions, \$85.20; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$7.70; all other objects, \$17; total, \$221.65. General: Missions, general, \$36.73; foreign, \$7.86; domestic, \$10.90; Alaska, \$24.25; total, \$79.74. Total for all objects, \$1,917.29.



ST. PHILIP'S, BRADFORD SPRINGS, SUMTER Co. Rev. B. M. BRADIN, Rector. Warden, Burrows Colclough. Secretary and Treasurer, Burrows Colclough.

Number of families, 7. Number of individuals not thus included, 4. Number of baptized persons, 21. Baptisms: infants, 2. Marriage, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 15. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 3; total loss, 3. Present number of communicants: male, 5; female, 7; total, 12. Public services: Sundays, 10. Holy Communion: public, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$16.25; subscriptions and donations, \$100; total, \$116.25.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$100. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$3.75; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$7.50; Diocesan Missions, \$5; total, \$16.25. Total for all objects, \$116.25.

ST. PHILIP'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON Co. Rev. JOHN JOHNSON, Rector. Wardens, Edward McCrady and William H. Prioleau, M. D. Secretary and Treasurer, Arthur Mazyck.

Number of families, 133. Number of individuals not thus included, 38. Baptisms: infants, 8. Confirmed (since last report) 12. Marriages, 8. Burials, 24. Communicants: number last reported, 291; received from other parishes, 7; added by confirmation, 12; total gain, 19. Loss by death, 10; loss by transfer to other parishes, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 1; total loss, 12. Present number of communicants: male, 68; female, 230 total, 298. Public services: Sundays, 105; other days, 106; total, 211. Holy Communion: public, 27; private, 15; total, 42. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 13; pupils, male, 41; female, 65; total, 106.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,801.04; pew rents, \$2,180.55; Sunday School offerings, \$72; all other sources, \$424.76; Guilds, \$319.10; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$127.77; total, \$4,925.22.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$4,488.59; alms and charities, \$662.65; repairs and improvements, \$20.20, total \$5,171.44. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$91.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$75; Diocesan Missions, \$223.02; Bishop's use, \$36.50; City Missionary's salary, \$136.37; City Missions, \$76.62; all other objects, \$59.20; total, \$698.21. General: Missions, general, \$74.51; foreign, \$10; Jews, \$18.04; all other objects, \$25; total, \$127.55. Total for all objects, \$5,997.20.

ST. STEPHENS, ST. STEPHENS, BERKELEY Co. Wardens, W. M. Porcher and L. G. Harmon. Secretary L. G. Harmon. Treasurer, Edward B. Marion.

Number of families, 12. Burial, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 19. Loss by death, 1; total loss, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 7; female, 11; total, 18. Public services: Sundays, 2; other days, 1; total, 3.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$15; repairs and improvements, \$15.50; total, \$30.50.

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY, FAIRFIELD Co. Rev. WILLIAM NORWOOD TILLINGHAST, Rector. Wardens, Norman W. Palmer and Samuel P. Thomas. Secretary and Treasurer, Norman W. Palmer.

Number of families, 14. Number of individuals not thus included, 5. Number of baptized persons, 55. Baptisms: infants, 1. Confirmed

(since last report) 1. Marriages, 2. Communicants: number last reported, 29; added by confirmation, 1; total gain, 1. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 2; total loss, 2. Present number of communicants: male, 9; female, 21; total, 30. Public services: Sundays, 20; other days, 21; total, 41. Holy Communion: public, 11. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 2; pupils, male, 3; female, 8; total, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$34.64; Sunday School offerings, \$14.91; Guild, \$11.05; total, \$60.60.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$106.40. Diocesan: assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$14.50; Diocesan Missions, \$34.40; all other objects, \$2.76; total, \$51.41. General: Missions, General, \$6.76; Theological Education, \$4.90; total, \$11.66. Total for all objects, \$169.47.

REMARKS.—For the first time in the history of this Parish the Rector has his home within its bounds, enabling him to meet the congregation in a service once a week, in addition to the services on the fourth Sunday in each month. A choir has just been organized, which, with other manifestations of interest, encourages us to believe that the signs are very hopeful.

ST. THADDEUS, AIKEN, AIKEN CO. Rev. THEODORE W. CLIFT, Rector. Wardens, A. P. Ford and T. G. Croft. Secretary, A. P. Ford. Treasurer, W. L. Washburn.

Number of families, 58. Number of individuals not thus included, 15. Number of baptized persons, 260. Baptisms: infants, 15. Confirmed (since last report) 8. Marriage, 1. Burials, 8. Communicants: number last reported, 136; added by confirmation, 6; total gain, 6. Loss by death, 4; removed, but not canonically transferred, 7; total loss, 11. Present number of communicants: male, 41; female, 101; total, 142. Public services: Sundays, 109; other days, 152; total, 261. Holy Communion: public, 36; private, 14; total, 50. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 9; pupils, male, 20; female, 36; total, 56.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,144.54; subscriptions and donations, \$641.10; Sunday School offerings, \$74.77; all other sources, \$767.66; Woman's Auxiliary and Junior, \$117.70; total, \$2,745.77.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$2,036.89; alms and charities, \$22; repairs and improvements, \$552.45; maintaining Sunday School, \$74.77; all other objects, \$495.10; total, \$3,161.21. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$35; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$70, Diocesan Missions, \$152.95; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$17.45; total, \$275.40. General: Missions, general, \$25.86; foreign, \$10, domestic, \$24.64; total, \$69.50. Total for all objects, \$3,497.11.

ST. THOMAS AND ST. DENNIS, WANDO, BERKELEY CO. Rev. ROBERT J. WALKER, Rector. Wardens, W. L. Venning, Sr., and J. Coming Ball, Jr. Secretary and Treasurer, George S. Holmes.

Number of families, 21. Number of individuals not thus included, 10. Number of baptized persons, 48. Baptisms: infants, 1. Confirmed (since last report) 1. Marriages, 3. Burials, 3. Communicants, 28; number last reported, 21; received from other parishes, 4; added by confirmation, 1; added otherwise, 2; total, gain, 7. Loss by death, 1; total loss, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 13; female, 15; total, 28. Public services: Sundays, 96; other days, 73; total, 189. Holy Communion: public, 43. Parish School: pupils, male, 7; female, 3; total, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$36.91; subscriptions and donations, \$15; all other sources, \$12.83; Guild, \$150.65; King's Daughters, \$20; total, \$235.19.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$741; alms and charities, \$37 82; repairs and improvements, \$28.53; maintaining Parish School, \$125; all other objects, \$16.36; total, \$948.21. Diocesan: assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$10; Diocesan Missions, \$12 72; aged and infirm Clergy Fund, \$1 50; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$2; all other objects, \$3.84; total, \$30.06. General: Missions, foreign, \$13; domestic, \$2.70; Jews, 36 cents; colored, 86 cents; Indians, 50 cents; Theological education, \$1.75; all other objects, \$15; total, \$24 17. Total for all objects, \$1,237.63.

REMARKS.—The Ladies Guild of the Parish has about \$500 in bank for building new church on sea shore. Still earnestly collecting, having entertainments, etc., proceeds all for this good work. Expect to be in building soon. May our Lord give success.

TRINITY, ABBEVILLE, ABBEVILLE Co. Rev. EDWARD MCCRADY, Rector. Wardens, William Henry Parker and Benjamin S. Barnwell. Secretary, Benjamin Francis Bailey. Treasurer, Benjamin S. Barnwell.

Number of families, 22. Number of individuals not thus included, 15. Number of baptized persons, 95. Baptisms: infants, 7. Confirmed (since last report) 2. Marriage, 1. Burials, 8. Communicants: number last reported, 68; received from other parishes, 3; added by confirmation, 2; total gain, 5. Loss by death, 2; loss by transfer to other parishes, 2; total loss, 4. Present number of communicants: male, 26; female, 43; total, 69. Public services: Sundays, 71; other days, 38; total, 109. Holy Communion: public, 12. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 15; female, 19; total, 34.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$165.65; subscriptions and donations, \$902.90; Sunday School offerings, \$22.15; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$29.15; total, \$1,119.85.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$944.30; repairs and improvements, \$147.55; total, \$1,091.85. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$17; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$34; Diocesan Missions, \$76.50; Summerville Mission, \$8; total, \$135.50. General: Missions, general, \$25; Jews, 5; Church Building Fund, \$5; all other objects, \$9.65; total, \$44.65. Total for all objects, \$1,272.

TRINITY, BLACK OAK, BERKELEY Co. Rev. A. ERNEST CORNISH, Rector. Rev. JOHN HENRY BROWN, Assistant. Wardens, W. H. Cain and John Henry Porcher. Secretary and Treasurer, Henry F. Porcher.

Number of families, 16. Number of baptized persons, 82. Baptisms: infants, 1. Confirmed (since last report) 6. Burials, 2. Communicants: number last reported, 42; added by confirmation, 6; total gain, 6. Loss by death, 2; total loss, 2. Present number of communicants: male, 11; female, 35; total, 46. Public services: Sundays, 50; other days, 3; total 53. Holy Communion: public, 13.

EXPENDITURES.—Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$6.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$13; total for Diocesan objects, \$19.50.

REMARKS.—Through the kindness of a friend the services of the Rev. Mr. Brown have been furnished once a month.



TRINITY, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND CO. Rev. WILLIAM E. EVANS, D. D., Rector. Wardens, R. W. Shand and Walter B. Taylor, M. D. Secretary John T. Seibels. Treasurer, T. Hasell Gibbes.

Number of families, 147. Number of baptized persons, 500. Baptisms: infants, 14; adult, 1; total, 15. Confirmed (since last report) 23. Marriages, 4. Burials, 5. Communicants: number last reported, 388; received from other parishes, 8; added by confirmation, 23; total gain, 32. Loss by death, 4; loss by transfer and removal, 21; total loss, 25. Present number of communicants, 395. Public services: Sundays, 144; other days, 77; total, 221. Holy Communion: public 72; private, 4; total, 76. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 16; pupils, 100. Industrial School: teachers, 4; pupils, female, 45.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$438.06; pew rents, \$2,923; subscriptions and donations, \$558.75; Sunday School offerings, \$123.33; Guild, \$547.44; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$235.65; Daughters of the Holy Cross, \$125; Sunday offerings, \$1,140.10; total, \$6,091.33.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$4,327.09; alms and charities, \$347.17; repairs and improvements, \$205.90; maintaining Sunday School, \$25; all other objects, \$76.78; total, \$4,981.94. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$200; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$194; Diocesan Missions, \$351; total, \$749. General: Missions, general, \$68.33; foreign, \$37.35; domestic, \$228.50; Jews, \$11.50; total \$345.68. Total for all objects, \$6,072.62.

REMARKS.—The members of Trinity continue to add to their already beautiful Church costly and fitting memorials to their saintly dead, "who from their labors rest."

TRINITY, EDGEFIELD, EDGEFIELD CO. Rev. RICHARD WARNER ANDERSON, Rector. Wardens, Thomas W. Carwile and James T. Bacon. Secretary, F. W. P. Butler, M. D. Treasurer, J. B. Haltiwanger.

Number of families, 20. Number of individuals not thus included, 6. Number of baptized persons, 71. Marriages, 5. Burials, 3. Communicants: number last reported, 49. Loss by death, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 13; female, 27; total, 40. Public services: Sundays, 34; other days, 19; total, 53. Holy Communion: public, 31; private, 3; total, 34. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 1; pupils, male, 6; female, 2; total, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$51.40; subscriptions and donations, \$256.50; Sunday School offerings, \$3.78; Guild, \$9.65; total, \$321.33.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$162.90; old debt, \$57; total, \$219.90. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$36.60. General: Missions, general, \$3.78. Total for all objects, \$260.28.

TRINITY, EDISTO ISLAND, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. B. B. SAMS, Rector. Wardens, A. M. Whaley and J. S. Whaley. Secretary, Frederick A. Bailey. Treasurer, A. M. Whaley.

Number of families, 15. Number of individuals not thus included, 8. Number of baptized persons, 64. Baptisms: infants, 1. Marriage, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 40; received from other parishes, 1; total gain, 1. Loss by transfer to other parishes, 5; total loss, 5. Present number of communicants: male, 16; female, 20; total, 36. Public services: Sundays, 24; other days, 5; total, 29. Holy Communion: public, 13.



RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$110.77; subscriptions and donations, \$238.32; Sunday School offerings, \$3.64; interest from investments, \$186; all other sources, \$27; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$10; Missionary, colored, \$29.25; total, \$604.98.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$493.33. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$10; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$20; Diocesan Missions, \$48.06; Sheltering Arms, \$2.50; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$2.12; Rockville Mission, \$25; total, \$107.68. General: Missions, general, \$4.36; Jews, 45 cents; Church Building Fund Committee, \$2; total, \$6.36. Total for all objects, \$607.37.

TRINITY, SOCIETY HILL, DARLINGTON Co. Rev. THOMAS PERRY BAKER, Rector. Wardens, J. J. Lucas and John Witherspoon. Secretary, W. C. Wilson. Treasurer, John Witherspoon.

Number of families, 8. Number of individuals not thus included, 5. Number of baptized persons, 45. Baptisms: infants, 2. Confirmed (since last report) 5. Marriage, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 17; added by confirmation, 5; added otherwise, 1; total gain, 6. Present number of communicants: male, 6; female, 17; total, 23. Public services: Sundays, 64; other days, 5; total, 69. Holy Communion: public, 11. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 5; pupils, male, 8; female, 8; total, 16.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$17.35; subscriptions and donations, \$100; Sunday School offerings, \$3.31; all other sources, \$20.23; Guild, \$207.07; Junior Auxiliary, \$2.60; missionary offering, \$9.75; total, \$360.31.

EXPENDITURES—current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$117; alms and charities, \$2; repairs and improvements, \$135; maintaining Sunday School, \$2.50; total, \$256. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$4.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$9; Diocesan Missions, \$25; total, \$38.50. Total for all objects, \$294.50.

ZION, EASTOVER, RICHLAND Co. Rev. JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST, Rector. Wardens, A. G. Clarkson and C. E. Egan. Secretary and Treasurer, Richard Singleton, Acton, S. C.

Number of families, 9. Number of individuals not thus included, 7. Number of baptized persons, 23. Marriages: white, 3; colored, 8; total, 11. Burial, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 27. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 4; female, 22; total, 26. Public services: Sundays, 29; other days, 18; total, 47. Holy Communion: public, 14. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 4, pupils, male, 10; female, 8; total, 18.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$35.68; subscriptions and donations, \$205.50; endowment, \$85.50; all other sources, \$1; Guild, \$20.56; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$2.75; total, \$351.99.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$250; alms and charities, \$5.75; repairs and improvements, \$34.25; total, \$290. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$6.75; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$13.50; Diocesan Missions, \$35.41; widows and orphans of Clergy, 80 cents; total, \$56.46. General: Missions, foreign, \$2.25; domestic, \$7.65; Jews, 95 cents; Theological education, \$1.60; all other objects, \$1.85; total, \$14.30. Total for all objects, \$360.76.

REMARKS.—In addition to the clerical work reported for Zion Church, a colored mission called Emanuel Church, has been set on foot by a lady of the Parish, with the advice and assistance of the Archdeacon for colored work, and the Rector. A plain Chapel has been erected, and a Parochial and Sunday School organized, with about 50 scholars. Also a mission for whites, near the site of old Zion Church. Services are maintained in afternoon, twice a month, and a Sunday School organized with 30 scholars, and 6 teachers and officers.

## MISSIONS.

### (a) Organized Missions.

CHURCH OF THE ATONEMENT, BLACKSBURG, OCONEE Co. Warden, A. Fripp. Secretary and Treasurer, William Anderson.

Number of families, 9. Number of individuals not thus included, 4. Number of baptized persons, 36. Communicants: number last reported, 36. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 12; total loss, 12. Present number of communicants: male, 11; female, 14; total, 25. Public services: Sundays, 51; other days, 24; total, 75. Holy Communion: public, 8. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 2; pupils, male, 3; female, 5; total, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$157.05; subscriptions and donations, \$32.20; Sunday School offerings, \$6.66; Guild, \$107.45; total, \$303.36.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$146.83; repairs and improvements, \$123.86; total for Parochial objects, \$280.69. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$32; all other objects, \$30.56; total for Diocesan objects, \$62.56. General: Missions, general, \$6.56; total for general objects, \$6.56. Total for all objects, \$339.81.

REMARKS.—Services were held by Mr. John Beean and a Lay Reader, every Sunday, except when occasionally visited by clergymen.

CHRIST CHURCH, LANCASTER, LANCASTER Co. Rev. JAMES WILLIS CANTEY JOHNSON, Minister. Treasurer, Charles T. Connors.

Number of families, 6. Number of individuals not thus included, 2. Number of baptized persons, 22. Confirmed (since last report) 2. Communicants: number last reported, 10; received from other parishes, 4; added by confirmation, 1; added other wise, 1; total gain, 6. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 1; total loss, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 4; female, 11; total, 15. Public services: Sundays, 10; other days, 13; total, 23. Holy Communion: public, 7.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$18.20; subscriptions and donations, \$88.08; Sunday School offerings, \$3.33; total, \$109.62.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$88.95; repairs and improvements, \$2.60; total, \$91.55. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$12.76; all other objects, \$1.75; total, \$14.51. General: Missions, general, \$3; domestic, 25 cents; total, \$3.25. Total for all objects, \$109.31.

GRACE CHURCH, RIDGE SPRING, SALUDA Co. Rev. RICHARD WARNER ANDERSON, Minister. Secretary and Treasurer, Miss Mary DuBose.

Number of families, 5. Number of individuals not thus included, 1. Number of baptized persons, 27. Marriage, 1. Burial, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 7; female, 7; total, 14. Public services: Sundays, 19; other days, 4; total, 23. Holy Communion: public, 12.

REMARKS.—The services have been much hindered this year by various causes, especially by rain.

Ridge Spring has paid all its dues for the past year, and met with commendable promptness its payments for Diocesan Missions. Owing to the necessary absence of our Treasurer, it is impossible to say when it will be possible to complete the Financial Report, and it seems better to send the statistics on at once. The rest to follow, if possible, in time for the Journal

HEAVENLY REST, SHIRLEY, HAMPTON Co. Rev. WILLIAM NORWOOD TILLINGHAST, Minister. Warden, Mr. A. M. Martin. Secretary and Treasurer, Mr. Benjamin Rhodes, Estill, S. C.

Number of families, 10. Number of individuals not thus included, 5. Number of baptized persons, 26. Confirmed (since last report) 1. Burial, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 18; added by confirmation, 1; total gain, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 10; female, 11; total, 21. Public services: Sundays, 22. Holy Communion: public, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$44.62; subscriptions and donations, \$150; total, \$194.62.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$168; alms and charities, \$5; total, \$173. Diocesan: assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$9; Diocesan Missions, \$22.22; all other objects, \$2; total, \$33.22. General: Theological education, 15. Total for all objects, \$221.22.

REMARKS.—For the first time in the history of the Mission, services are held twice a month. The congregations are generally good, and the outlook encouraging.

INCARNATION, GAFFNEY, CHEROKEE Co. Secretary, J. C. Lipscomb.

Number of families, 3. Number of individuals not thus included, 1. Number of baptized persons, 7. Baptisms: infants, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 4; female, 3; total, 7. Public services: Sundays, 20. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 2; pupils, male, 4; female, 8; total, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$7.40.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Repairs and improvements, \$8.49.

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON, EDGEFIELD Co. Rev. RICHARD WARNER ANDERSON, Minister. Secretary and Treasurer, B. J. Day.

Number of families, 11. Number of baptized persons, 42. Marriages, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 4; female, 19; total, 23. Public services: Sundays, 21; other days, 10; total, 31. Holy Communion: public, 8. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 2; pupils, male, 11; female, 6; total, 17.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$102.77; subscriptions and donations, \$150; for Board of Missions, \$29.50; Guild, \$9; building fund turned into Parish Treasury, \$411.39; total, \$702.66.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries,



fuel, etc.) \$150; "alms and charities, \$3.38; repairs and improvements, \$465.54; total, \$618 92. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$29.50. General: Missions, general, \$4 23. Total for all objects, \$652.65.

REMARKS.—Church closed for repairs last summer, and the services have been much hindered by bad weather.

The Priest in charge of the Mission finds it very difficult to get the data upon which to answer the questions asked in the report. While the people of the Trenton Mission have at all times shown themselves willing to give to every good object, this has been done in such a way that it is very difficult to gather together the various items into a formal report. Especially is this the case when the report to May 1st is called for on the 3rd. He has already ridden 16 miles in search of the requisite data, and some are still lacking. It seems better to send on the reports in this imperfect condition, than to delay for means to complete them.

ST. ALBAN'S, KINGSTREE, WILLIAMSBURG CO. Rev. ROBERT W. BARNWELL, Minister. Warden, P. B. Thorne. Secretary and Treasurer, Emille Arrowsmith.

Number of families, 8. Number of baptized persons, 28. Confirmed (since last report) 1. Burial, 1. Communicants: added by confirmation, 1; added otherwise, 3; total gain, 4. Loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 2; total loss, 3. Present number of communicants: male, 4; female, 13; total, 17. Public services: Sundays, 22; other days, 1; total, 23. Holy Communion: public, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$103.44; all other sources, \$6; total, \$109.44.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$100; repairs and improvements, \$6; total, \$106. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$3.44. Total for all objects, \$109.44.

ST. JAMES, JAMES ISLAND, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. A. E. CORNISH, Rector. Rev. J. H. BROWN, Assistant. Secretary, Reynolds Jenkins. Treasurer, W. G. Hinson.

Number of individuals not thus included, 6. Baptisms: infants, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 1; female, 3; total, 4. Public services, Sundays, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$32.26; subscriptions and donations, \$481; interest from investments, \$385; total, \$898.26.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$300; alms and charities, \$17.42; repairs and improvements, \$1,500; total, \$1,817.42. Diocesan: assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$5.

ST. JOHN'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. ANDREW ERNEST CORNISH, Minister. Rev. JOHN HENRY BROWN, Assistant. Treasurer, A. F. DeJersey.

Number of families, 101. Number of individuals not thus included, 56. Number of baptized persons, 537. Baptisms: infants, 44; adult, 1; total, 45. Confirmed (since last report) 22. Marriages, 15. Burials, 20. Communicants: number last reported, 120; added by confirmation, 22; total gain, 22. Loss by death, 6. Present number of communicants: male, 30; female, 106; total, 136. Public services: Sundays, 116; other days, 382; total, 498. Holy Communion: public, 57; private, 7; total, 64. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 15; pupils male, 50; female, 100; total, 150. Industrial School: teachers, 10 pupils, female, 50.



RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$586; Sunday School offerings, \$76; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$12; total, \$674.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$577.45; alms and charities, \$60; maintaining Sunday School, \$11.80; all other objects, \$42.50; total, \$691.75. Diocesan: assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$5; Diocesan Missions, \$31.23; total, \$36.23. General: Missions, general, \$28.92; Jews, \$2.44; total, \$31.36. Total for all objects, \$759.34.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WALHALLA, OCONEE Co. Rev. JOHN DEWITT MCCOLLOUGH, Minister. Warden, D. B. Darby, M. D. Secretary and Treasurer, V. F. Martin.

Number of families, 8. Number of individuals not thus included, 6. Number of baptized persons, 45. Baptisms: infants, 2; adults, 2; total, 4. Confirmed (since last report) 2. Marriage, 1. Burial, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 23; added by confirmation, 2; added otherwise, 1; total gain, 3. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 3; total loss, 3. Present number of communicants: male, 10; female, 13; total, 23. Public services: \*Sundays, 34; other days, 34; total, 68. Holy Communion: public, 33. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 5; pupils, 30.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$42.67; subscriptions and donations, \$14.30; Sunday School offerings, \$15.15; total, \$72.12.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$14.07; alms and charities, \$1; repairs and improvements, \$11.66; total, \$26.67. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$21.95; all other objects, \$9.35; total, \$31.30. General: Missions, general: \$12.65; Jews, \$1.50; total, \$14.15. Total for all objects, \$72.12.

\*REMARKS.—In addition to services reported above, I have had a service at a school house, four miles in the country, nine times, on Sunday afternoons.

ST. MATTHEW'S DARLINGTON, DARLINGTON Co. Rev. JAMES MITCHELL MAGRUDER, Minister. Warden, Abram Sydnor. Secretary, E. M. Price. Treasurer, J. Witherspoon Evans.

Number of families, 15. Number of baptized persons, 65. Baptisms: infants, 2. Confirmed (since last report) 1. Burial, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 43; received from other parishes, 2; added by confirmation, 1; total gain, 3. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 2; total loss, 2. Present number of communicants, 44. Public services: Sundays, 46; other days, 44; total, 90. Holy Communion: public, 13. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 5; pupils, 25.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$56.61; subscriptions (salary), \$237.47; for rectory debt, \$514; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., \$5; total, \$813.08.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$260.49; debt on rectory, \$514; total, \$774.49. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$23.59; total, \$798.08.

REMARKS.—In June, '97, the Mission of St. Matthew's bought property to the amount of \$1,500, and spent \$350 in improvements for a rectory. Last year we reported a balance of \$700 still to be paid. Since last May we have, with generous assistance elsewhere, notably, the Church of the Good Shepherd, in Augusta, we have reduced the indebtedness to \$250, and paid the interest to April 20th. We hope to wipe out the balance this fall, and begin the accumulation of funds for the erection of a new church.

ST. MATTHIAS, SUMMERTON, CLARENDON Co. Warden, W. G. Frier-  
son, Secretary and Treasurer, John R. Dingle.

Number of families, 8. Number of baptized persons, 30. Baptism: infant, 1. Confirmed (since last report) 5. Communicants: added by confirmation, 5. Present number of communicants: male, 7; female, 11; total, 18.

REMARKS.—We are anxious to unite with some Parish, and get a Minister.

ST. PAUL'S GRANITEVILLE, AIKEN Co. Rev. THEODORE W. CLIFT,  
Minister. Secretary and Treasurer, I. E. Stansfield.

Number of families, 2. Number of individuals not thus included, 7. Number of baptized persons, 15. Baptisms: adults, 2. Burials, 2. Communicants: number last reported, 9; received from other parishes, 1; total gain, 1. Loss by death, 2; removed, but not canonically transferred, 1; total loss, 3. Present number of communicants: male, 1; female, 5; total, 6. Public services: Sundays, 22. Holy Communion: public, 5; private, 2; total, 7. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 3; pupils, male, 6; female, 25; total, 31.

RECEIPTS.—Sunday School offerings, \$7.28.

EXPENDITURES.—General: Missions, general, \$9.45.

ST. STEPHEN'S, WILLINGTON, ABBEVILLE Co. Rev. OCTAVIUS THEO-  
DORE PORCHER, Minister. Warden, James Drinkard. Secretary  
and Treasurer, Thomas A. Andrews.

Number of families, 13. Number of baptized persons, 69. Baptisms: infants, 2. Confirmed (since last report) 5. Burial, 1. Communi-  
cants: number last reported, 43; added by confirmation, 5; added otherwise, 1; total gain, 6. Loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 2; total loss, 3. Present number of commu-  
nicants: male, 20; female, 26; total, 46. Public services: Sundays, 54; other days, 5; total, 59. Holy Communion: public, 25.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$44.38; subscriptions and donations, \$212.60; Sunday School offerings, \$4.27; total, \$261.25.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$210.20 all other objects, \$16.94; total, \$327.14. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$26.21; all other objects, \$2.65; total, \$28.86. General: Missions, general, \$5.22. Total for all objects, \$261.22.

REMARKS.—Associated with St. Stephen's are the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Petigrew, and several other points, chief of which is a Mission held in a school house near Willington. The statistics of these points are included above. St. Mark's Colored Mission is also connected with St. Stephen's Mission, but only two (2) of the above number include any but the statistics of the White Missions.

### (b) Unorganized Missions.

ADVENT, ALLENDALE, BARNWELL Co. Rev. S. E. PRENTISS, Minister.  
Wardens, W. T. Farmer and Charles B. Farmer. Secretary and  
Treasurer, H. W. Montague.

Number of families, 5. Number of individuals not thus included, 7. Number of baptized persons, 29. Marriage, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 22; received from other parishes, 2; total gain, 2. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 1; total loss, 1. Present

number of communicants: male, 4; female, 19; total, 23. Public services: Sundays, 21; other days, 8; total, 29. Holy Communion: public, 11. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 8; female, 10; total, 18.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$45.69.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$28.35. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$15.79.

ASCENSION, HAGOOD, SUMTER Co. Rev. WILLIAM H. BARNWELL, Minister.

Number of families, 10. Number of individuals not thus included, 1. Number of baptized persons, 51. Baptisms: infants, 2; adult, 1; total, 3. Confirmed (since last report) 2. Marriage, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 6; female, 17; total, 23. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 5; pupils, male, 1; female, 5; total, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$22.57.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$200; repairs and improvements, \$17.39; total, \$217.39. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$76.49.

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, SENECA, OONEE Co. Rev. WILLIAM THEODOTUS CAPERS, Minister.

Number of families, 6. Number of baptized persons, 14. Baptisms: infants, 2. Present number of communicants: male, 2; female, 6; total, 8. Public services: Sundays, 15. Holy Communion: public, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$18.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$16. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$2.

GRACE CHAPEL, WHITE HORSE GREENVILLE Co. Rev. BYRON HOLLEY, Minister.

Number of families, 3. Burial, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 5. Loss by death, 1; total loss, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 2; female, 2; total, 4. Public services: Sundays, 1; other days, 5; total, 6. Holy Communion: private, 2.

CHAPEL OF THE HOLY CROSS, SULLIVAN'S ISLAND, CHARLESTON Co.

WILLIAM GAILLARD MAZYCK, Lay Reader. Warden, A. M. Lee. Secretary, William M. Bird. Treasurer, William G. Mazyck

Confirmed (since last report) 3. Communicants: number last reported, 9; added by Confirmation, 3; total gain, 3. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 2; total loss, 2. Present number of communicants: male, 5; female, 5; total, 10. Public services: Sundays, 92; other days, 33; total, 125. Holy Communion: public, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$50.84; alms chest, \$11.03; total, \$61.87.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$23.65; repairs and improvements, \$25.55; insurance, \$21.50; total, \$70.70.

CHAPEL OF THE RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD, GREENWOOD Co. Rev. EDWARD MCCRADY, Minister.

Number of families, 6. Number of individuals not thus included, 6. Number of baptized persons, 27. Baptism: infant, 1. Present



number of communicants: male, 8; female, 7; total, 15. Public services: Sundays, 17; other days, 6; total, 23. Holy Communion: public, 4.

ST. ALBAN'S, BLACKVILLE, BARNWELL CO. Rev. S. E. PRENTISS, Minister. Warden, William Morrison. Secretary and Treasurer, William Morrison.

Number of families, 3. Number of individuals not thus included, 3. Number of baptized persons, 15. Marriages, 2. Burial, 1. Communicants, 9; received from other parishes, 1; total gain, 1. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 4; total loss, 4. Present number of communicants: male, 1; female, 8; total, 9. Public services: Sundays, 21. Holy Communion: public, 10. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 8; female, 12; total, 20.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$27.76.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$14.61; alms and charities, \$1.80; total, \$16.41. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$11.35.

ST. BARNABAS, SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER CO. Rev JAMES G. GLASS, Minister.

Number of families, 40. Number of individuals not thus included, 8. Number of baptized persons, 189. Baptisms: infants, 26. Marriage, 1. Burials, 2. Present number of communicants, 25. Public services: Sundays, 52; other days, 10; total, 62. Holy Communion: public, 8; private, 1; total, 9. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 8; pupils, male, 33; female, 40; total, 73. Parish School: teachers, 2; pupils, male, 32; female, 39; total, 71.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$51.84; subscriptions and donations, \$1,389.62; interest, \$23.66; total, \$1,465.12

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: repairs and improvements, \$18.56; maintaining Parish School, \$161.97; all other objects, \$650.12; total, \$830.65. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$12.34. General: Missions, general, \$12.18. Total for all objects, \$855.17.

REMARKS.—St. Barnabas' Mission pursues its steady, never-ceasing work with encouraging results. God has blessed it, and the labors of those connected with it, in a wonderful way, and sent it friends from far and near to build up and to strengthen.

The Parish of St. Paul's, Summerville, which for so long nurtured and sustained it, has been unable now for the past two years to render any financial assistance, on account of its own great struggle for self-support, and the Mission has, therefore to depend upon the help given it through other channels. This has come through individuals, and Guilds, and societies, and Church organizations of various kinds, but notably the Woman's Auxiliary has been our constant, unwearied and unwearying friend. Without this, and other help, it would be impossible to do much that is now undertaken in this work.

The untiring personal work of one layman in our congregation, and the advice, counsel, sympathy, and generous gifts of another, makes it possible to conduct the work on its present large scale, and the faithfulness of co-laborers in the work has, under God's blessing, made it the success it is. To one and all, who by gifts, by prayers, by personal work, has made the present results possible, the Rector wishes to return grateful and loving thanks.

We have in hand now, laid by for that purpose, \$500, with which to build and furnish a new school house, which is much needed for the accommodation of the increased number of scholars. This work will



be done during the coming summer; the teachers in this school cannot be too highly commended for their faithful, conscientious and efficient labors.

By the official act of the Vestry during the past year the title to the property of St. Barnabas' Mission was transferred to the Trustees of the Diocese. The Rector and Vestry felt that the work was too important, and the property too valuable, to allow it to run any possible risks, and have, therefore, placed it in the care and charge of the Trustees of the Diocese, in whose hands, very many persons rightly think, all real property belonging to the Church, ought always to be placed.

We wish to say again, that through its Chapel, Infirmary and School, it is ministering to the souls, bodies and minds of its people, and there is a marked influence for good evidenced on all sides amongst them. It needs the continued and increased support of our Diocesan authorities, and of the Church at large. It is already larger than most of the Parishes of our Church in the country districts, and yet is a purely mission work, dependent almost entirely upon the Christian charity of friends, and on voluntary offerings.

In this day school connected with the work there are over seventy scholars enrolled, with an average attendance of more than fifty; excellent work is being done by the teachers, and the moral influences emanating from the school are most wholesome and helpful. There is a decided improvement in the attendance at the Chapel services, the people coming more regularly, and in larger numbers. The homes of the people are reached by the constant and faithful labors of a regularly employed lady visitor, and medical attention at the Infirmary is free, the medicines being furnished at a nominal price.

ST. EDMUND'S, HARDEEVILLE, BEAUFORT CO. Rev. J. MAXWELL PRINGLE, Minister.

Number of families, 3. Number of individuals not thus included, 12. Number of baptized persons, 12. Present number of communicants: male, 3; female, 6; total, 9.

REMARKS.—Services regularly held on the 3rd Sunday of each month, morning and evening, and well attended. The Missionary, Mr. Pringle, performing all his duties with fidelity and acceptance to all Episcopalians, and enjoying the confidence and respect of the other denominations, as manifested by their attendance at our services. The utter poverty of the people is such that sufficient funds to cover the railway expenses of Mr. Pringle has not been realized from the collections by way of offerings, so that this item of personal expenditure is not more than half supplied to Mr. Pringle, by way of compensation; this year we have been unable to do anything. Still, Mr. Pringle has fully discharged his duties towards us in a most uncomplaining and Christian way, and we are very thankful for the benefits we have received.

Respectfully submitted by

WILLIAM N. HEYWARD,  
For himself and others.

ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE, MARLBORO CO. Rev. THOMAS P. BAKER, Minister. Warden, H. H. Covington. Secretary and Treasurer, W. P. Breeden.

Number of families, 7. Number of individuals not thus included, 20. Number of baptized persons, 32. Baptisms: adults, 3. Confirmed (since last report) 8. Communicants: number last reported, 11; added by confirmation, 8; added otherwise, 1; total gain, 9.

Present number of communicants: male, 3; female, 17; total, 20. Public services: Sundays, 22; other days, 15; total, 37. Holy Communion: public, 4. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 8; female, 12; total, 20.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$69.24; subscriptions and donations, \$118.20; all other sources, \$50.61; total, \$238.05.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$142.05; repairs and improvements, \$48; total, \$190.05. Diocesan: assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$6; Diocesan Missions, \$37; total, \$43. General: Missions, foreign, \$5. Total for all objects, \$238.05.

REMARKS.—During the past Lent special services were given this Mission for the first time. The Rector was so much encouraged by the attendance and interest, he determined to give this Church, in addition to the regular 4th Sunday, the 2nd Sunday evening in each month, when he will have service and sermon. This Church was consecrated on the 1st day of last June. On the same day eight persons were confirmed, and added to our membership.

ST. PETER'S, PEE DEE, GEORGETOWN CO. Rev. L. F. GUERRY, Minister.

Number of families, 8. Baptisms: children, 4. Burial, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 2; female, 10; total, 12. Public services: Sundays, 10. Holy Communion: public, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Alms, \$1.

REMARKS.—I included this report in that of Prince Frederick's, and am sorry to give you this trouble; will make it separate next time.

ST. TIMOTHY, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND CO. Rev. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL, Minister. Treasurer, H. B. Chapman.

Number of families, 16. Number of individuals not thus included 5. Number of baptized persons, 90. Baptisms: infants, 4. Burials, 2. Communicants: number last reported, 40; received from other parishes, 1; total gain, 1. Loss by death, 1; total loss, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 5; female, 35; total 40. Public services: Sundays, 36; other days, 6; total, 42. Holy Communion: public, 12; private, 1; total, 13. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 7; pupils, male, 25; female, 40; total, 65.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$125; subscriptions and donations, \$262; Sunday School offerings, \$17; all other sources, \$63; Guild, \$10.60; total, \$477.60.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$180; repairs and improvements, \$52; maintaining Sunday School, \$6; all other objects, \$212; total, \$450. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$18.60; all other objects, \$5; total, \$23.60. General: Missions, general, \$2.50; Jews, \$1.50; total, \$4. Total for all objects, \$477.60.

REMARKS.—Much interest is taken in the Mission on the part of the congregation; the Sunday School continues prosperous; two handsome memorials were placed in the Chapel at Easter in memory of Bishop Howe. This field is exceedingly promising.

LOCKHART, LOCKHART MILLS, UNION CO. Rev. SANDERS RICHARDSON GUIGNARD, Minister.

Number of families, 2. Number of individuals not thus included, 1. Number of baptized persons, 9. Marriages, 2. Burial, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 7; added otherwise, 3; total gain, 3.

Removed, but not canonically transferred, 4; total loss, 4. Present number of communicants: male, 2; female, 4; total, 6. Public services: Sundays, 19. Holy Communion: private, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$8.60; subscriptions and donations, \$86.25; Mission Board, \$75; total, \$169.65.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) \$165.19; total, \$165.19. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, \$1; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$2; all other objects, \$2.55; total, \$5.55. Total for all objects, \$170.79.

REMARKS.—Services well attended by mill operatives; received from Board of Missions \$75, included in above.

MALVERN, MALVERN HILL, KERSHAW Co. Rev. W. B. GORDON, Minister.

Number of families, 4. Number of baptized persons, 15. Baptisms: infants, 2. Communicants: number last reported, 10. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 4; total loss, 4. Present number of communicants: male, 2; female, 4; total, 6. Public services: Sundays, 26. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 3; pupils, male, 10; female, 15; total, 25.

REMARKS.—This Mission has been almost broken up by removals, caused by the failure of the crops.

OKATEE, BEAUFORT Co. Rev. J. M. PRINGLE, Minister

Number of families, 3. Number of baptized persons, 15. Burial, 1. Present number of communicants: male, 8; female, 3; total, 11. Public services: Sundays, 3; Holy Communion: public, 3.

## Report of City Missionary.

FROM MAY 1st, 1898, TO MAY 1st, 1899.

*To the Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.:*

This report will contain the statement of facts not included in the report for St. John's Chapel, a part of the City Missions.

In the City Hospital, St. Stephen's Sheltering Arms, and the Church Home Orphanage, there were:

Baptized—2 adults and 7 infants.

Buried—11.

Confirmed—3.

Services at Church Home Orphanage—54.

Holy Communion—28.

Visits have been made with as much regularity as possible to the City Hospital. Several children have been baptized there, and adopted into St. Stephen's Sheltering Arms.

The St. Stephen's Sheltering Arms has cared for 3 adults and 24 children during the year.

The object has been to care for deserted mothers, with their children, temporarily, and to care for other children not eligible to any other institution in the city.

This Home has been supported by the gifts of people in groceries and money; \$495.82 have been spent for running expenses.

I try to have services at the Church Home Orphanage every Wednesday, and a celebration of the Holy Communion every Thursday morning. I had the great satisfaction of presenting my first class for confirmation this year.

The marked characteristic of the Church Home Orphanage, with its 40 children and 4 other inmates, is that it is a Home indeed, and has little of the institutional air.

It has been my privilege to minister to the sick in the City Hospital. My rule is to visit the patients once a week. I have not been able this year to fully carry out that rule, but have been able to go often enough to accomplish some genuinely good work.

The general City Mission work carries me among all sorts and conditions of people and places, and often I find cases of great poverty and emergencies, which need financial aid. That I have been enabled to give to the extent of \$366.94.

Besides this, I paid out \$120 for teacher of Mission School, which I thought best to close last October.

The total amount spent for charities during the year was:

For St. Stephen's Sheltering Arms.....	\$495 82
General Charities.....	366 94
For Mission School.....	120 00
Total .....	\$982 76

Since the 1st of September, the Rev. John Henry Brown has been of inestimable help to me in the Mission work, especially in St. John's Chapel congregation, for all of which I am devoutly thankful.

Respectfully submitted.

A. E. CORNISH, *City Missionary*,  
Charleston, S. C.

*Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.:*

Rt. Rev. and Dear Bishop—I am thankful to be permitted to report that the services previously rendered at Grahamville, Bluffton, Hardeeville, Adam's Run and Okatee, have been regularly and uninterruptedly continued by me during the past and the present year, with only one Sunday's intermission, occasioned by sickness.

The people of the respective communities generally attend the ministration of the Church.

The storms of the last autumn devastated their fields and property very severely, and cut off their incomes. In Bluffton the church building was ruined. It has, however, been repaired, and on Sunday, the 16th inst., I held the morning and evening services as usual.

The Sunday School at Bluffton was broken up by the damage done to the church, but the effort has been already made to gather the children together.

The Sunday School at Grahamville meets regularly, and I have sent to the Rev. Mr. Mitchell, of Columbia, the contents of their mite boxes.

The Christ Church Chapel at Adam's Run has a Sunday School in a private house, and they have also contributed to the Missions of the Diocese.

The church people at Okatee, under the pressure of the adverse



events referred to above, have been greatly discouraged, and at my suggestion, they have begun to attend the church services at Grahamville, notwithstanding the long journey of many miles required to do it. The little flock at St. Edmund's Chapel, Hardeeville, has added to its fold, which gives the best prospect of future interest and growth.

I remain, Rt. Rev. and dear Bishop, very and truly and respectfully yours, in the Ministry,

J. M. PRINGLE.

April 27th, 1899.

---

## Personal Reports of Clergymen not having Parochial or Missionary Charge.

FROM APRIL 30, 1898, TO MAY 1, 1899.

TO THE RIGHT REVEREND ELLISON CAPERS, D. D.,  
Bishop of the Diocese.

---

Rev. EDWARD EDMUND BELLINGER,

Rector Emeritus St. Jude's Church, Walterboro.

During the month of May, 1898, I had service at home 5 times on Sundays, and on Ascension Day, preaching each time. I celebrated the Communion once, giving the alms, 50 cents, to a needy person. On Whitsunday, 29th of May, I resumed my place in St. Jude's Church, and since that time I have attended public worship there whenever it was administered in the day time. I have not been present at any of the night services. St. Jude's Church having been closed on 2 Sundays in each month, on one of these I had service at home, for my own family and such other persons as wished to attend. On the other I attended public worship at some other Church. During the period covered by this report, I had service at home 20 times, on 18 Sundays and 2 other days, preaching each time. At the request of the Rector of St. Jude's, I assisted him once at public worship, twice in the Communion Service, and at two burials. I also assisted at one marriage; I officiated alone at one marriage, neither party to which was a member of St. Jude's Church, but at his own suggestion the Rector recorded it in the ecclesiastical register of St. Jude's. In December, 1898, I attended Convocation at Allendale, remained over, and in the morning of the following Sunday celebrated public worship and preached. It was a great satisfaction to me again to meet with my former parishioners and other friends in Allendale, and minister unto them, and they assured me that they enjoyed the service very much. On Sunday, 12th February, 1899, at McPhersonville, I assisted at the service once: it was my desire and purpose to meet the congregation again, and preach to them, but the inclemency of the weather prevented. At the pastor's request, I conducted public worship and preached at the Presbyterian Church, Walterboro, once on a week day.

During the year, as Rector Emeritus, I received from All Saints Church, Hampton County, \$100.

Walterboro, April 30th, 1899.

Rev. WM. PORCHER DUBOSE, S. T. D.,

Dean of the Theological Department, Sewanee, Tenn.

I have discharged without interruption my duties as Dean and Professor in the Theological Department of the University of the South, which kept me in intimate personal relation with a large proportion of the Theological Students of the Diocese. I am also Chaplain of Fairmont School for girls, in the neighborhood of the University. I regret sincerely that these claims upon me deprive me of the pleasure of oftener meeting with my brethren in Convocation in my own Diocese.

Sewanee, Tenn., April, 1899.

Rev. EVERETT C. EDGERTON,

Rector Emeritus St. Thaddæus Church, Aiken.

I have been able to attend service of the day, during the day this year, but not at night. In no service have I officiated. The following services I have attended: Sundays, 48 times; week day services, 34 times. It is a great pleasure for me to attend services and endeavor to be present at every one when the weather permits.

March 27th, 1899.

Rev. WM. A. GUERRY, M. A., B. D.

Professor Homiletics and Pastoral Theology, and Chaplain, Sewanee, Tennessee.

My work as Chaplain at Sewanee continues about the same. For this term I have taken Dr. DuBose's classes in the Academic Department in order to give him a much needed rest, voted him last summer by the Board of Trustees. Bishop Gailer visited the University Chapel last May, and again last December, and confirmed sixteen persons, fourteen of whom were students. The Bible Class for this year has opened very encouragingly; we have recently added a course of pictures, giving the Life of Christ in Art, which will make the lessons much more interesting and instructive. The University as a whole is going steadily ahead, and the work in all departments shows an improvement over last year.

Rev. PERONNEAU DAWES HAY.

I beg to say that since my last report I have spent about three months in Barnwell and Charleston, where I rendered occasional help to the Rectors of the Churches of the Holy Apostles, and St. Michael's, Charleston, respectively.

While at my home, have held the usual Sunday and Holy Day services, omitting only two or three—bad weather barring congregation. Have celebrated the Holy Communion three times. Have held two baptisms, and two burials.

May 1st, 1899.

Rev. HERBERT M. JARVIS.

The report of services I now send is of those only within the town limits of Cheraw, which were held during the past year ending April 30th, 1899.

They number 34 Sunday, and 5 week day. I have assisted at 5 public celebrations of the Holy Communion, and on October 2nd preached and celebrated without assistance in the Parish Church.

In private I have administered the Holy Communion seven times, to never less than three persons.

Of the 39 services, 29 were private.

In accordance with the request of the mourners, and the invitation of the Rector, I assisted at the funeral of the late Dr. Powe, whose loss is felt by the whole community, and while the fruit of his good works remain to cheer his friends and relatives, we trust his soul is at rest with those whom Christ will bring with Him, when He comes again in His glory, with all the heavenly throng.

I did hope to attend the Parish services more frequently, when there was a prospect of a new church in a more central location, but now, since the fund collected for the new, has been expended upon the old, such prospect has vanished, and the great distance of the present Parish Church will be a growing obstacle to me, and many others, as the years, one by one, roll away.

May 1st, 1899.

Rev. PAUL JERVAIS JENKINS.

The Diocese of Washington is so well supplied with Deacons, that an old Clergyman is seldom called upon for services. I have held only 2 services for absent Clergymen during the ecclesiastical year.

211 1st St. S. E., May 1st, 1899.

Washington, D. C.

Rev. ROBERT WITHERS MEMMINGER.

I have exercised no clerical functions during the past year, being physically incapacitated for duty.

Flat Rock, N. C., March 20th, 1899.

Rev. A. TOOMER PORTER, D. D.,

Rector Emeritus Church of the Holy Communion

In consequence of the illness for the past ten months of the Rev. Theodore A. Porter, Rector, I have discharged his duties, and the report of the Parish of the Holy Communion is the report of my labors the past year.

May 1st, 1899.

Rev. GEORGE LAVILLE SWEENEY, D. D.

(No report.)

---

# IN MEMORIAM.

FAITHFUL UNTO DEATH.



**Phineas Durvea,**

**Priest.**

Born at Goshen, N. Y., December 11th, 1855; ordered Deacon by the Rt. Rev. H. C. Potter, D. D., Bishop of New York, 1882; ordained Priest by same Bishop. 1883; Rector at Elizabethton, Wakefield, R. I., Mount Pleasant, and St. James, Santee, S. C., 1892; sometime Chaplain Wolfe Hall, Colorado, and St. Mary's School, Peekskill, N. Y. Entered into Life Eternal, October 23rd, 1898, A. D.

---

**Charles Cotesworth Pinckney,**

**Priest.**

Born at Beaufort, S. C., July 31st, A. D. 1812; ordered Deacon at St. Michael's Church, Charleston, on February 15th, A. D. 1835, by the Rt. Rev. Nathaniel Bowen, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina; ordained Priest by the same Bishop, in Christ Church, Greenville, on October 30th, A. D. 1836; Minister in St. James' Parish, Santee, 1835; Rector St. James', Santee, and Church on North Santee, 1838; Rector Christ Church, Greenville, 1839; Agent of Foreign Committee of the General Missionary Society, 1847; Rector Church of the Messiah, North Santee. 1848; Assistant Minister Grace Church, Charleston, 1851; Rector Grace Church, Charleston, 1856, until his decease. Entered into Life Eternal, August 12th, A. D. 1898.

---

**Requiescat in Pace.**

---



## Alphabetical List of Places Where Parishes and Mission Stations are Established, with Index.

Postoffice of Parishes and Missions.	Name of Church.	Page.
Abbeville .....	Trinity .....	141
Adams' Run .....	Christ (Wilton) .....	122
Aiken .....	St. Thaddæus .....	140
Allendale .....	*Advent .....	148
Anderson .....	Grace .....	124
Annandale (Georgetown Co.) .....	Messiah, North Santee .....	127
Barnwell .....	Holy Apostles .....	125
Beaufort .....	St. Helena .....	130
Bennettsville .....	*St. Paul .....	151
Blacksburg .....	*Atonement .....	144
Blackville .....	*St. Alban's .....	150
Bluffton .....	The Cross (St. Luke's Parish) .....	134
Bradford Springs .....	St. Philip .....	139
Camden .....	Grace .....	124
Camden .....	*Malvern, Malvern Hill .....	153
Charleston .....	Christ .....	120
Charleston .....	Grace .....	125
Charleston .....	Holy Communion .....	126
Charleston .....	*St. John .....	146
Charleston .....	St. Luke .....	134
Charleston .....	St. Mark .....	135
Charleston .....	St. Michael .....	137
Charleston .....	St. Paul (Radcliffeboro) .....	138
Charleston .....	St. Philip .....	139
Cheraw .....	St. David .....	130
Chester .....	St. Mark .....	136
Clarendon .....	St. Mark .....	136
Columbia .....	Good Shepherd .....	123
Columbia .....	St. Luke .....	134
Columbia .....	*St. Timothy .....	152
Columbia .....	Trinity .....	142
Congaree .....	St. John's, Richland .....	133
Darlington .....	*St. Matthew .....	147
Eastover (Richland Co.) .....	Zion .....	143
Edgefield .....	Trinity .....	142
Edisto Island .....	Trinity .....	142
Eutawville .....	Epiphany, Upper St. John .....	123
Florence .....	St. John .....	133
Fort Motte .....	St. Matthew's Parish .....	137
Gaffney City .....	*Incarnation .....	145
Georgetown .....	Prince George, Winyah .....	129
Glenn Springs .....	Calvary .....	120
Grahamville .....	Holy Trinity (St. Luke's) .....	127
Graniteville .....	*St. Paul .....	148
Greenville .....	Christ .....	121

\*Mission Stations

Postoffice of Parishes  
and Missions.

	Name of Church.	Page.
Greenwood.....	*Resurrection.....	149
Hagood.....	*Ascension.....	149
Hardeeville.....	*St. Edmond's.....	151
James Island.....	*St. James.....	146
Kingstree.....	*St. Alban.....	146
Lancaster.....	*Christ.....	144
Laurens.....	Epiphany.....	122
Lockhart Mills, Union Co.....	*	152
Marion.....	Advent.....	118
McClellanville.....	St. James, Santee.....	131
MacPhersonville.....	*Sheldon Chapel.....	
Mar's Bluff.....	Christ.....	121
Monck's Corner.....	St. John's Berkeley.....	131
Moultrieville, S. I.....	*Holy Cross.....	149
Mount Pleasant.....	Christ Church Parish.....	121
Newberry.....	St. Luke.....	135
Okatee.....	*	153
Orangeburg.....	Redeemer.....	129
Pendleton.....	St. Paul.....	138
Pineville.....	St. Stephen's Parish.....	139
Pinopolis.....	Trinity, (Blk. Oak, Middle St. John's).....	141
Plantersville.....	Prince Frederick.....	129
Plantersville.....	*St. Peter.....	152
Ridge Spring.....	*Grace.....	145
Ridgeway.....	St. Stephen.....	139
Rock Hill.....	Our Saviour.....	128
St. Stephen's.....	St. Stephen's Parish.....	139
Seneca.....	*Ascension.....	149
Shirley P. O.....	*Heavenly Rest, (St. Peter's Parish).....	145
Society Hill.....	Trinity.....	143
Stono P. O.....	St. John's, John's Island.....	131
Spartanburg.....	Advent.....	118
Stateburg.....	Holy Cross.....	127
Summerton.....	*St. Matthias.....	148
Summerville.....	St. Paul.....	138
Summerville.....	*St. Barnabas.....	150
Sumter.....	Holy Comforter.....	126
Trenton.....	*Our Saviour.....	145
Union.....	Nativity.....	128
Walhalla.....	*St. John.....	147
Walterboro.....	St. Jude.....	133
Wando.....	St. Thomas and St. Denis' Parish.....	140
Waverly Mills.....	All Saints, Waccamaw.....	119
Whitehorse, Greenville Co.....	*Grace.....	149
Willington.....	*St. Stephen's.....	148
Winnboro.....	St. John's, Fairfield.....	132
Yemassee.....	All Saints, Hampton Co.....	119
Yorkville.....	Good Shepherd.....	123

---

\*Mission Stations.

N. B.—For list of Missions amongst Colored People, see Archdeacon Joyner's Report, page 94.

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

### FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

#### Diocesan.

Clergy received from other Dioceses.....	3
Clergy transferred to other Dioceses.....	2
Clergy canonically resident—Bishop, 1; Priests, 55; Deacons, 6....	62
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	12
Postulants.....	2
Ordained—Deacons, 4; Priests, 4; total.....	8
Confirmed—white, 340; colored, 88; total.....	428
Churches Consecrated.....	2
Parishes and Churches in union with Council.....	59
Not in union.....	2
Dormant and Extinct.....	17
Missions Organized and Unorganized.....	30
Missions in Dormant Parishes.....	2

#### Parochial.

Families reported—white, 2,481; colored, 184; total.....	2,665
Whole number of souls—white, 9,267; colored, 906; total.....	10,173
Baptisms—white infants, 315; adults, 40; total.....	355
Baptisms—colored, not specified, 123; total baptisms.....	478
Marriages—White, 114; colored, 14; total.....	128
Burials—White, 262; colored, 39; total.....	301
Communicants—white, added, 538; lost, 406; present number, male, 1,381; female, 3,680; not specified, 494; total.....	5,555
Communicants—Colored, not specified.....	667
Total Communicants—White, 5,555; colored, 667; total.....	6,222
Sunday Schools—White teachers, 420; pupils, male, 1,142; female, 1,531; not specified, 340; total.....	3,113
Colored teachers, 65; pupils.....	1,147

#### Financial Exhibit.

Parochial—Paid for Current Expenses.....	\$50,704 33
Repairs and Improvements.....	11,108 06
Charity.....	3,967 41
Other Objects.....	7,743 64
	<hr/>
	\$73,523 44
Diocesan—Assessments, Council.....	\$ 1,192 09
Assessments, Bishop's Fund.....	1,897 64
Diocesan Missions.....	4,410 69
Other Objects.....	2,198 22
	<hr/>
	\$ 9,697 64
General—General Missions.....	\$ 1,201 36
Foreign Missions.....	328 98
Domestic Missions.....	323 96
Jewish Missions.....	103 20
Other Objects.....	905 84
	<hr/>
	\$ 2,863 14
Additional Offerings from Report of Archdeacon Joyner....	\$ 1,192 84
	<hr/>
Total amount expended by the Diocese.....	\$87,277 06

## APPENDIX XI.

### A.

---

#### Act of Incorporation.

The Diocese of South Carolina is a body politic and corporate, under the following Act of the General Assembly:

AN ACT TO GRANT CERTAIN POWERS TO THE BISHOP AND STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOR THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

Section 1. *Be it enacted* by the Senate and House of Representatives of the State of South Carolina, now met and sitting in General Assembly, and by the authority of the same: That the Bishop and members of the Standing Committee for the time being, of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the Diocese of South Carolina, and their successors in office, or a majority of them, are hereby appointed Trustees, for the purpose of holding in trust any property heretofore given or acquired, for objects connected with said Church in said Diocese, other than that now held by other corporations, and also for all property belonging to any of the corporations, or churches, or dormant parishes, formerly connected with said Church, but which have now ceased to have active operation, and, also, of any property now or hereafter belonging to other churches or corporations in said Diocese, which may desire to surrender or convey the same to said Trustees, or whose charters of incorporation may have expired.

Section 2. That said Trustees are hereby incorporated as a body politic and corporate, by the name of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, with all the powers of a corporate body, and may, from time to time, make such rules and by-laws for their government, and for the management of the property under their charge, as shall be approved by a majority of said Trustees.

Section 3. The title to the real and personal property described in the first Section shall become vested in the said Trustees, by operation of law, without further deed or conveyance other than that which is herein specified, and the said Trustees shall report annually to the Convention of the Diocese of the said Church.

Approved February 20, 1880.



## APPENDIX XI.

### B.

---

#### Rules of Order.

I. After the Council has been declared duly organized, and the Committee on Credentials appointed, the order of proceedings for the first day shall be:

1. The reading of the "Rules of Order."
2. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.
3. The election of a Treasurer.
4. The appointment by the President of five Standing Committees, viz: A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of three Laymen.
5. The communication of the application of congregations for admission into the Council.
6. The appointment by the President of Preachers for the first day of the next Annual Council.
7. The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
8. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
9. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council.
10. The appointment of Special Committees.
11. Miscellaneous Business.

II. The services for the opening of the Council on every day succeeding the first day, shall be at the discretion of the Bishop, and every day's session shall be closed with appropriate Collects, offered by the President.

The Anniversary Sermon of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, may be preached on the second day, after Morning Prayer.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings after the first day shall be:

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.
2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.
3. The Missionary Session of the Council.
4. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.
5. The election of Deputies to the General Convention, when in order.
6. The election of Trustees to the Diocesan Seminary.
7. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.
8. Calling upon the Deputies to pay the assessment on their respective Churches or Parishes for the Bishop's Fund, and the expenses of the Council.
9. Reports to be called for in the following order:
  - Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
  - Committee on Unfinished Business.
  - Committee on Finance.
  - Committee on Constitution and Canons.
  - Committee on State of the Church.
  - Trustees of the University of the South.
  - Committees appointed at preceding Council.
  - Special Committees.
  - Miscellaneous Business.

III. Before the rising of the Council, the Minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read and approved.

IV. The Bishop's Address shall be at any time in order.

V. When the President shall take the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

VI. The delegation of each Church shall occupy one pew.

VII. No member shall absent himself from the Council unless he hath leave, or be unable to attend.

VIII. When any member is about to speak in debate, or to deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from his seat and without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself to the point in debate, and avoid personality.

IX. When two or more members rise at the same time, the President shall name the member who is first to speak.

X. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question, without leave of the Council.

XI. A question being once determined, shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not again be drawn into debate during the same session, except upon a motion to reconsider, which may be moved and seconded by any member who voted in the majority.

XII. When the President is putting the question, no one shall hold private discourse, stand up, walk into, out of, or across the Church.

XIII. In voting by ballot, the rolls of the Clergy and of the Churches shall be called, and the votes deposited with the Tellers, as called for, and no vote shall be received after the Tellers begin to count the votes.

XIV. No motion shall be considered before the Council unless seconded and reduced to writing, if the President or any other member require it. A Minister or Delegate may not second a motion offered by a Minister or Delegate of the same Church with himself.

XV. When a question is before the House, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lay on the table, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a certain day, to commit or amend; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are named. A motion to strike out the word "Resolved" shall have precedence to a motion to amend, and if carried, shall be equivalent to a rejection of the resolutions. Subject to these exceptions, the question first moved shall be first put.

XVI. Motions to lay on the table, and to postpone indefinitely, shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn may interrupt a speech, or any other business of the Council.

XVII. No leave of absence shall be indefinitely granted to any member, unless full and sufficient reason be given by him to the Council.

XVIII. All Special Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered by the Council.

XIX. No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately and personally interested, or in any case where he was not present when the question was put.

XX. If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the Council, the President *shall*, or any member *may* call to order; in which case the member so called to order shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain. All questions of order shall be determined in the first instance, without debate, by the President; but any member may appeal from such decision to the Council, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without leave of the Council.

XXI. The President shall have the right to name a member to perform the duties of the Chair, but substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment.

XXII. Clergymen belonging to the Diocese, but not entitled to seats in the Council, Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church not belonging to the Diocese, Candidates for Orders, and all Trustees elected by this Body, shall be admitted to the sittings of this Council.

XXIII. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended without the concurrence of *two-thirds* of the members present.

XXIV. The foregoing Rules of Order shall be read at the opening of every Council, and shall be of force, unless repealed by a vote of the Council, and shall not be altered but by a vote of *two-thirds* of both Orders, after one day's notice of the proposed alteration.



## APPENDIX XI.

### C.

---

#### Standing Resolutions.

1. *Resolved*, That when notice of the Easter elections is to be given by the Clergy, or, in the case of vacant Parishes, by the Wardens and Vestrymen, the Article of the Constitution requiring that members of this Council be communicants, shall be read to the congregation, or, if the Parish be vacant, shall be affixed to the public notice of election.

2. *Resolved*, That whatever balance shall be in the Treasurer's hand at the meeting of the General Convention, after providing for the quota of the Diocese to the expenses of the same, shall be paid in equal portions to the Deputies of the Diocese, who may attend such meeting. (Passed 1875.)

3. *Resolved*, That a salary of two hundred dollars be paid to the Secretary of the Council (Passed 1870.)

4. *Resolved*, That three dollars per day be paid to the Organist officiating during the sessions of Council. (Passed 1856.)

5. *Resolved*, That a like sum be paid the Sexton acting for the same period. (Passed 1856.)

6. *Resolved*, That it is inexpedient and unnecessary to return thanks for sermons preached before this Body. (Passed 1850.)

7. *Resolved*, That when any Clergyman of this Diocese shall depart this life, his record shall be inscribed on a memorial page of the Journal. (Passed 1872.)

8. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Vestries of all the Churches in this Diocese to discourage, and, if possible, to interdict, the use of Churches under their care for all *unhallowed, worldly and common* purposes. (Passed 1828.)

9. *Resolved*, That it be respectfully recommended to members of the Church in this Diocese, in the choice of *Sponsors in Baptism*, that they should select persons who are regular communicants of the Church. (Passed 1870.)

10. *Resolved*, That in the election of Trustees to the Diocesan Theological Seminary, the vote be taken by ballot. (Passed 1866.)

11. *Resolved*, That in a vote by Orders, the Secretary shall call the names of Deputies, and record the Clergymen and Laymen voting affirmatively and negatively. (Passed 1877.)

12. *Resolved*, That a Committee of three be appointed by the Chair, whose duty it shall be to make arrangements for the transportation of members to and from the Council. (Passed 1882.)

13. *Resolved*, That the assessment for the Bishop's Fund be payable on the first day of November, 1890, and of every year thereafter; and that the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund do notify the several Clergymen, Parishes and Missions of the amount payable, not later than October 15th.

14. *Resolved*, That the Rectors and Missionaries of this Diocese be requested to interest the children of their respective Parishes and Missions, during the season of Advent, in raising a Special Missionary Fund, to be placed in the hands of the Board of Missions for Missionary work in this Diocese.

15. *Resolved*, The Secretary of the Council is instructed to publish the Statistics and Reports of each Parish and Mission separately, as in former times. He may make a table, such as has been done for some time, if he desire; but a summary is deemed sufficient. These reports to be printed alphabetically, according to the name of Church or Mission.

16. *Resolved*, Before publishing the Journal of the Diocese, the Secretary is directed to procure from the Bishop the report of each and every Parish and Mission in the Diocese, whether the same be in union with this Council or not, in order that accurate and correct state of the Church may be known.

17. *Resolved*, That on the first night of each Annual Council, a Missionary Service be held and that addresses be made by speakers appointed by the Bishop.

18. *Resolved*, That on and after this date, the Fund known as the Bishop's Common Fund, and the income of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, be collected by the Treasurer of the Diocese, and disbursed, without compensation, under the orders of the Council

19. *Resolved*, That this be a Standing Resolution, printed in the Journal, with the other standing Resolutions. (Passed 1899.)